



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20372

IN REPLY REFER TO
BUMEDINST 6300.3B
BUMED-00C6
15 September 1982

BUMED INSTRUCTION 6300.3B

From: Chief, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery

Subj: Inpatient Data System

Ref: (a) BUMEDINST 6150.34 (NOTAL)
(b) DODINST 6040.33 of 12 Jan 1979, Medical Diagnoses and Surgical Operations Nomenclature and Statistical Classification (NOTAL)

1. Purpose. To provide revised instructions for reporting inpatient workload and morbidity data effective 1 January 1982.
2. Cancellation. BUMEDINST 6300.3A.
3. Action. Inpatient workload and morbidity reporting shall be in accordance with this instruction. Beginning 1 January 1982 and monthly thereafter, submit reports in accordance with these changes. Retain one reference copy of the canceled instruction until related records and reports are retired.
 - a. Family member prefix codes specified in this instruction are being changed to conform with codes specified in reference (a).
 - b. To ensure compliance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts (UCA) codes, a clinic/service code has been added for neonatal intensive care units.
 - c. Because of changes in Navy policy regarding leave, reference to the "30 day maximum" convalescent leave is being deleted.
 - d. ICD-9 (International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision) coding deficiencies and field difficulties in coding have necessitated additions and modifications of coding instructions; attention is called to the use of V codes (page V-8) and to the coding of alcohol and drug abuse (page XVI-45). Because of field experience with ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), clarification of coding principles is provided.
 - e. A revision in the automated systems at the Naval Medical Data Services Center (NMDSC) has necessitated the following:
 - (1) Issuance of a revised Inpatient Data Change Record, NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80).

BUMEDINST 6300.3B
15 September 1982

(2) A change in both the form, Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), and in the procedure for correcting or updating records previously reported to NMDSC.

f. Changes in the cause code have been made to conform with reference (b).

g. Beginning 1 October 1982, the stay for patients in the alcohol rehabilitation service shall be counted as occupied bed days; therefore, disposition code 12 - Transfer to Alcohol Rehabilitation Service - shall no longer be used after 30 September 1982.

4. Reports and Forms

a. Reports. The following reports have been approved by the Chief of Naval Operations for a period of 2 years only from the date this instruction.

<u>Report Control Symbol</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requiring Paragraphs</u>
MED 6300-2	Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record	Section I, par. Section II, par.
MED 6300-3	Inpatient Data Change Record	Section I, par. Section II, par.
MED 6300-4	Inpatient Data Correction Record	Section I, par. Section II, par.
MED 6300-5	Inpatient Data Transmittal Record	Section I, par. Section II, par.

b. Forms. Forms prescribed by this instruction are available from the sources indicated below:

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Source</u>
NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) S/N 0105-LF-206-3025	Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record	Cog 'II' stock p of Navy Supply S
NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-3031	Inpatient Data Change Record	Do.

NAVMED 6300/7
(Rev. 3-81)

Inpatient Data Correction
Record

NAVMEDATASERVIC

NAVMED 6300/8
(Rev. 9-79)

Inpatient Data Transmittal
Record

Do.


J. WILLIAM COX

Distribution:

SNDL, 27G (COMNAVSUPPFORANTARCTICA)
29A (CG, CGN)
29B (CV, CVN)
31A (LCC)
31G (LPD)
31H (LHA, LPH)
32A (AD)
32G (AFS)
32Q (AOR)
32S (AR)
32DD (AS)
32KK (AGF)
32TT (AVT)
FA7 (NAVSTA Keflavik, only)
FB10 (NAVSTA Adak, only)
FC14 (NAS Sigonella, only)
FH3 (NAVHOSP)
FH6 (NATNAVMEDCEN and NAVSUBMEDCEN)
FH17 (NAVAEROSPREGMEDCEN)
FH25 (NAVREGMEDCEN and NAVREGMEDCLINIC)
FT31 (NTC Orlando, only)
V5 (MCAS Iwakuni, only)
V25 (MCAGCC Twentynine Palms, CA)

Copy to:

SNDL, C37E (NPPSDO, NDW) (C/L-2)
FA24 (COMNAVBASE Charleston, SC and
Norfolk, VA, only)
FB28 (COMNAVBASE San Diego, CA and
Pearl Harbor, HI, only)
FF1 (COMNAVBASE WASH DC)
FF2 (COMNAVBASE Philadelphia, PA, only)
FF5 (NAVSAFECEN)
FH9 (NAVMEDADMINU)
FKM22 (NAVPUBFORMCEN)
FR1 (CNAVRES)

Stocked:

CO, NAVPUBFORMCEN
5801 Tabor Ave.
Phila., PA 19120

BUMEDINST 6300.3B
15 September 1982

LOCATOR CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET

Subj: Inpatient Data System

This directive is not filed in these directives binders but may
found in the following location:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
RECORD OF CHANGES.....	i
I. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Introduction.....	I-1
Scope.....	I-1
Responsibilities.....	I-1
Fixed naval medical treatment facilities.....	I-1
Nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities.....	I-1
Forms.....	I-2
NAVMED 6300/5 (REV 5-79), Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record.....	I-2
NAVMED 6300/6 (REV 3-80), Inpatient Data Change Record.....	I-2
NAVMED 6300/7 (REV 3-81), Inpatient Data Correction Record.....	I-2
NAVMED 6300/8 (REV 9-79), Inpatient Data Transmittal Record.....	I-2
Reports.....	I-3
II. DOCUMENT SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	
Naval Medical Regional Data Center (NMRDC) Data Processing Service Responsibilities.....	II-1
Document Submission.....	II-1
Schedule for Document Submission.....	II-1
Document Distribution and Retention Schedule.....	II-3
III. RECORDING AND CODING RESPONSIBILITIES FOR INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD, NAVMED 6300/5 (REV 5-79)	
Contents Guide to Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record.....	III-1
IV. DEFINITION OF TERMS	
General.....	IV-1
Inpatient.....	IV-1
Newborn with Mother.....	IV-1
Live Birth.....	IV-1
Admission.....	IV-1
Types of Admission.....	IV-1
Direct.....	IV-1
From Transfer, Military Facility.....	IV-1
From Transfer, Other Facility.....	IV-1
Live Birth.....	IV-2
Newborn Direct.....	IV-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Newborn from Transfer.....	Page IV-2
	Newborn Retained.....	IV-2
	Disposition.....	IV-2
	U.S. Uniformed Services.....	IV-2
	Military Theater of Operations.....	IV-2
	Optional.....	IV-2
V.	DIAGNOSIS(ES) AND SURGICAL OPERATION(S)/ PROCEDURE(S) RECORDING AND CODING INSTRUCTIONS	
	General.....	V-1
	Nomenclature Used in Recording Diagnoses.....	V-1
	Injuries.....	V-2
	General.....	V-2
	Late Effect of Injury.....	V-2
	Comments Relative to Specific Diagnoses.....	V-2
	Food Poisoning and Food Infection.....	V-2
	Reaction to Prophylactic Procedures.....	V-3
	Neoplastic Diseases.....	V-3
	Brain Syndrome.....	V-3
	Malingering.....	V-3
	Alcoholism and Nondependent Abuse of Alcohol.....	V-3
	Drug Abuse.....	V-4
	Skin Immunity and Sensitization Tests.....	V-4
	Observation.....	V-4
	Diagnosis Undetermined or Undiagnosed Disease.....	V-5
	Followup Examination.....	V-5
	Annual Medical Examination or Periodic Medical Examination.....	V-5
	Diagnosis Requiring Organism.....	V-5
	Sudden Death (Cause Unknown).....	V-5
	Died Without Sign of Disease.....	V-5
	Found Dead (Cause Unknown).....	V-5
	Nomenclature Used in Recording Surgical Operations and Special Procedures.....	V-5
	Number and Precedence of Diagnoses or Surgical Operations and Special Procedures to be Recorded on NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79).....	V-6
	General Comments.....	V-6
	Diagnosis(es).....	V-6
	Surgical Operations or Special Procedures.....	V-6
	Date of Initial Surgery.....	V-7
R)	Instructions for the Use of ICD-9.....	V-7
R)	General Procedures for Coding.....	V-7-
A)	Selected Coding Principles.....	V-10
R)	Coding of Surgical Operations and Special Procedures.....	V-10
A)	Instructions for the Use of ICPM, Volume 1.....	V-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
VI. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV 5-79), INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD	
Inpatient Admissions.....	VI-1
Block 1. Patient's Name.....	VI-1
Block 2. Time Admitted.....	VI-1
Block 3. Admission Date.....	VI-1
Block 4. Reporting Medical Treat- ment Facility (UIC).....	VI-2
Block 5. Location Code.....	VI-2
Block 6. Register No. (Number).....	VI-2
Block 7. Duty Station.....	VI-2
Block 8. Family Member Prefix.....	VI-2
Patient Status.....	VI-3
Block 9. Social Security Number.....	VI-3
Block 10. Sex Code.....	VI-3
Block 11. Race.....	VI-4
Race Abbreviation Code.....	VI-4
Block 12. Religion.....	VI-4
Religious Denomination.....	VI-4
Block 13. Home Address/Duty Station.....	VI-5
Home Address.....	VI-5
Duty Station.....	VI-5
Block 14. Marital Status.....	VI-5
Marital Status.....	VI-6
Block 15. Birth Date.....	VI-6
Block 16. Length of Service.....	VI-6
Block 17. Pay Grade Code.....	VI-6
Pay Grade.....	VI-6
Block 18. Desig/MOS/NEC (Designator/ Military Occupation Specialty/Navy Enlisted Classification).....	VI-7
U.S. Navy Officer/Warrant Officer.....	VI-8
U.S. Navy Enlisted.....	VI-8
U.S. Marine Corps Officer and Enlisted.....	VI-8
Block 19. Records Rec. (Received).....	VI-8
Records.....	VI-8
Block 20. Dependents I.D. Card.....	VI-8
Block 21. Patient Category.....	VI-8
Members of U.S. Uniformed Services on Active Duty.....	VI-9
Members of U.S. Uniformed Services Reserve Components Involved in Training Duty.....	VI-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
Retired Members of U.S. Uniformed Services.....	VI-11
Dependents of U.S. Uniformed Services Active Duty, Retired, or Deceased.....	VI-11
Members and Dependents of Members of Foreign Military/Secretary of Navy Designee.....	VI-13
Employees and Dependents of Employees of Federal Agencies.....	VI-14
Beneficiaries of Federal Agencies.....	VI-14
Other Eligibles not Elsewhere Classified (NEC).....	VI-14
Block 22. Type of Admission.....	VI-15
Direct (D).....	VI-15
From Transfer, Military Facility (FT(M)).....	VI-15
From Transfer, Other Medical Facility (FT(O))...	VI-16
Live Birth (LB).....	VI-16
Newborn Direct (NBD).....	VI-16
Newborn From Transfer (NBFT).....	VI-16
Newborn Retained (NBR).....	VI-16
Admission Type Code.....	VI-16
Block 23. Mil. Th. Op. (Military Theater of Operations).....	VI-17
Block 24. Next of Kin/Sponsor.....	VI-17
Block 25. Clinic/Service.....	VI-17
Clinic/Service.....	VI-17
Medical Care.....	VI-17
Surgical Care.....	VI-17
Obstetrical and Gynecological Care.....	VI-18
Pediatric Care.....	VI-18
Orthopedic Care.....	VI-18
Psychiatric Care.....	VI-18
Block 26. Notify in Case of Emergency if Other Than Next of Kin.....	VI-18
Block 27. Admission Diagnosis.....	VI-19
Block 28. Medical Treatment Facility Transferred From.....	VI-19
Block 29. Orig. Adm. Date (Original Admission Date)	VI-19
Block 30. Circumstance of Accident, Violence, Poisoning (Cause of Injury).....	VI-19
Block 31. Disposition Date.....	VI-20
Block 32. Disposition To.....	VI-20
Block 33. Patient's Name.....	VI-20
Block 34. Grade/Rate.....	VI-20
Block 35. Ward.....	VI-20
Block 36. Reporting Medical Treatment Facility.....	VI-20
Sample NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79).....	VI-20

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
VII. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV. 5-79), INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD	
Disposition Portion.....	VII-1
Disposition Procedures.....	VII-1
Entries Upon Disposition of Each Inpatient or Newborn With Mother.....	VII-1
Block 31. Disposition Date.....	VII-1
Block 32. Disposition To.....	VII-1
Block 37. Diagnosis Number.....	VII-1
Block 38. Disposition Diagnosis(es).....	VII-1
Block 39. Number of Diagnoses.....	VII-1
Block 40. Occupational Related.....	VII-2
Definition of Occupational Disease.....	VII-2
Block 41. EPTE (Existed Prior to Entry).....	VII-2
Block 42. Diagnosis Code.....	VII-2
Block 43. Cause Code.....	VII-3
Block 44. Surgery Number.....	VII-3
Block 45. Surgery/Procedures Performed.....	VII-3
Block 46. Number of Surg/Proc.....	VII-4
Block 47. Surgical Code.....	VII-4
Block 48. Date Initial Surgery.....	VII-4
Block 49. Disposition.....	VII-4
All Dispositions.....	VII-4
Active Duty Uniformed Services Patients Discharged with Convalescent Leave (DCL) Recommended.....	VII-4
Active Duty Military Patients Discharged to an Alcohol Rehabilitation Service (ARS).....	VII-4
Active Duty Enlisted Uniformed Services Patients Discharged to Medical Holding Company (MHC).....	VII-4
Block 50. Convalescent Leave Days Recommended.....	VII-4
Block 51. Medical Treatment Facility Transferred To.....	VII-4
Block 52. Medical/Dental Officer's Signature and Date.....	VII-4
Remarks Section.....	VII-4
VIII. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV. 5-79), INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD	
Medical Holding Company Portion.....	VIII-1
General.....	VIII-1
Block 53. Disposition Type.....	VIII-1
Block 54. Disposition Date.....	VIII-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
IX. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/6 (REV. 3-80), INPATIENT DATA CHANGE RECORD	
Types of Inpatient Data Changes.....	IX-1
Inpatient Change Transactions.....	IX-1
NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80), Inpatient Data	
Change Record.....	IX-1
Specific Instructions.....	IX-1
Heading.....	IX-1
Facility Name.....	IX-2
Facility Code.....	IX-2
Date Submitted.....	IX-2
Listed are [space] [No.] Inpatient and/or Newborn Infant Data Changes for the Processing Period of [space] [Month] [Year]..	IX-2
Absence Days.....	IX-2
Column 1. Name.....	IX-2
Column 2. Register Number.....	IX-2
Column 4. Absence Days.....	IX-3
Column 8. Transaction Date.....	IX-3
Change in Ward.....	IX-4
Column 1. Name.....	IX-4
Column 2. Register Number.....	IX-4
Column 3. New Ward.....	IX-4
Column 8. Transaction Date.....	IX-4
Change in Clinic/Service.....	IX-5
Column 1. Name.....	IX-5
Column 2. Register Number.....	IX-5
Column 6. New Clinic/Service.....	IX-5
Column 8. Transaction Date.....	IX-5
Change in Patient Category.....	IX-5
Column 1. Name.....	IX-5
Column 2. Register Number.....	IX-5
Column 5. New Patient Category.....	IX-5
Column 8. Transaction Date.....	IX-5, 6
Newborn Retained as Inpatient.....	IX-6
Column 1. Name.....	IX-6
Column 2. Register Number.....	IX-6
Column 7. Newborn Retained as Inpatient..	IX-6
Column 8. Transaction Date.....	IX-6
Page [space] of [space].....	IX-6
Sample NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80).....	IX-7
X. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/7 (REV. 3-81), INPATIENT DATA CORRECTION RECORD	
Comments.....	X-1
Instructions for Reporting Corrections.....	X-1-3
Field Identification Codes.....	X-3-5
Sample NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81).....	X-6

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
Category IV. Athletics and Sports, Including Physical Training Code 200-249.....	XIII-10
Category V. Reactions, Complications, and Misadventures in Medical or Surgical Procedures; and Late Complications or Late Effects Code 250-299.....	XIII-11, 12
Category VI. Instrumentalities of War, When Employed by the Enemy in Wartime Code 300-479.....	XIII-12-15
Category VII. Accidents in Connection with Own Instrumentalities of War, When Employed as Such in Wartime Code 480-499.....	XIII-15
Category VIII. Guns Explosives, and Related Agents, Except When Used as Instrumentalities of War in Wartime Code 50- thru 59- [third-digit is reserved for place-of-occurrence-of-injury code].....	XIII-16
Category IX. Machinery, Tools, and Selected Agents Code 60- thru 69- [see qualifier above].....	XIII-17
Category X. Poisons, Fire, and Hot or Corrosive Substances Code 70- thru 79- [see qualifier above].....	XIII-18
Category XI. Specified Environmental Factors Code 80- thru 89- [see qualifier above].....	XIII-19
Category XII. Falls and Miscellaneous, Other, or Unspecified Agents Code 90- thru 99- [see qualifier above].....	XIII-20

XIV. INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES TRANSFERRED TO/FROM CODE

General.....	XIV-1
U.S. Naval Inpatient Medical Treatment Facilities.....	XIV-1,2
U.S. Army Inpatient Medical Treatment Facilities.....	XIV-2, 3
U.S. Air Force Inpatient Medical Treatment Facilities.....	XIV-3-5
Fixed U.S. Air Force Hospitals and Clinics - Overseas.....	XIV-5, 6
Other Inpatient Medical Treatment Facilities.....	XIV-6

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
XI. ASSIGNMENT OF INPATIENT TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR DATA PROCESSING PURPOSES	
Designation of Naval Medical Regional Data Centers (NMRDC's).....	XI-1
Regionalized Naval Medical Treatment Facilities.....	XI-1
Naval Medical Regional Data Center/Assigned Inpatient Treatment Facilities.....	XI-1, 2
XII. DUTY STATION AND LOCATION CODE	
General.....	XII-1
Divisions.....	XII-2
Part I. United States Duty Stations (Includes Alaska and Hawaii).....	XII-2
Facility Location Code.....	XII-2
Facility Type Code.....	XII-2
Part II. Shore Stations Outside the United States.....	XII-3
Country Code.....	XII-3, 4
Part III. Ships.....	XII-4
Location Code.....	XII-4
Ship Type Code.....	XII-4
List of Ships by Type.....	XII-5
Ships by Type.....	XII-5-7
Alphabetical List of Ships by Type.....	XII-7
Ship Types in Alphabetical Order by Symbols.....	XII-7-9
XIII. EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY--STATISTICAL CLASSIFICATION	
Purpose.....	XIII-1
General Class of Trauma.....	XIII-1
Trauma Code.....	XIII-1
Category Description.....	XIII-2
Outline of Detailed Injury Code.....	XIII-2
Cause of Injury Outline.....	XIII-2, 3
Place of Occurrence Code.....	XIII-3
Occurrence of Injury.....	XIII-3
Definition of Transport Accidents.....	XIII-3
Detailed Injury Code List.....	XIII-4
Category I. Accidents in Air Transport, as Specifically Defined; and Spacecraft Accidents Code 000-059.....	XIII-5-7
Category II. Accidents in Land Transport, as Specifically Defined Code 100-149.....	XIII-8
Category III. Accidents in Water Transport, as Specifically Defined Code 150-199.....	XIII-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
XV. PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/8 (REV. 9-79), INPATIENT DATA TRANSMITTAL RECORD	
General.....	XV-1
Schedule.....	XV-1
Specific Instructions.....	XV-1
Heading.....	XV-1
From.....	XV-1
Report Period.....	XV-1
Via.....	XV-1
Inpatients Remaining from Previous Month.....	XV-1
Line 1. Reported Remaining.....	XV-1
Line 2. Corrections.....	XV-1, 2
Line 3. Total Patients Remaining.....	XV-2
Admissions.....	XV-2
Line 4. Direct.....	XV-2
Line 5. From Transfer.....	XV-2
Line 6. Live Birth.....	XV-2
Line 7. Newborn Retained as Inpatient.....	XV-2
Line 8. Total Admissions.....	XV-2
Dispositions.....	XV-2
Line 9. Transfer.....	XV-2
Line 10. Discharged to Duty/Home.....	XV-2
Line 11. Discharged to Convalescent Leave Recommended.....	XV-2
Line 12. Discharged to Alcohol Rehabilitation Service.....	XV-3
Line 13. Discharged to Medical Holding Company.....	XV-3
Line 14. Died.....	XV-3
Line 15. Newborn Retained as Inpatient.....	XV-3
Line 16. Total Dispositions.....	XV-3
Inpatients Remaining This Month.....	XV-3
Line 17. Total Patients Remaining.....	XV-3
Line 18. First and Last Register Number Used During Report Period.....	XV-3
Line 19. Documents Submitted.....	XV-3
Lines 20, 21, and 22.....	XV-3
Line 23. Signature and Date.....	XV-4
Sample NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79).....	XV-5
XVI. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD) UNIQUE CODES AND CORRECTIONS	
DOD Additions to International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD-9), Volume 1.....	XVI-3-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS--con'd

	Page
DOD Additions to International Classification of Procedures in Medicine (ICPM), Volume 1.....	XVI-19-21
DOD Changes to ICD-9, Volume 2.....	XVI-23-25
World Health Organization (WHO) Changes	
ICD-9, Volume 1.....	XVI-27, 28
WHO Errata and Addenda for ICD-9, Volume 2.....	XVI-29-41
WHO Changes to ICPM, Volume 1.....	XVI-43
Alcohol and Drug Dependence/Abuse Tables.....	XVI-45
Table of Drugs and Chemicals.....	XVI-47-85

SECTION I

GENERAL INFORMATION

Introduction. Accurate workload and morbidity statistics concerning the health status of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps are essential for the efficient administration of the Medical Department. The accumulation of accurate and timely data reflecting workload and morbidity are vital to the preparation of indicators necessary for projecting the funding and procurement needs of future medical treatment programs and resources. The validity of all medical reporting depends upon a thorough knowledge of the procedures set forth in this instruction. Dedicated care in recording, coding, and processing source data will contribute greatly to the presentation of accurate health care statistics.

Scope

a. This instruction is applicable to all fixed and nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities (including ships) providing inpatient care.

b. Morbidity and workload data for active duty Navy and Marine Corps patients hospitalized in other than a naval medical treatment facility will be collected at the Bureau level. [Addressees have no medical statistical reporting responsibilities for those categories of inpatients.]

Responsibilitiesa. Fixed Naval Medical Treatment Facilities

(1) The Chief, Patient Affairs Service/Medical Administrative Officer is responsible for the preparation [recording and coding], timely submission, maintenance, accuracy, use, and disposition of all medical statistical documents specified in this instruction. The Chief, Patient Affairs Service/Medical Administrative Officer has the responsibility for assisting the professional staff by keeping them informed of specific reporting requirements.

(2) Data processing services of the naval medical regional data centers (NMRDC's) are responsible for the accurate processing and timely submission of inpatient data to the Naval Medical Data Services Center, Bethesda, Maryland 20814. (R

b. Nonfixed Naval Medical Treatment Facilities

(1) The attending medical or dental officer or medical department representative (MDR) of nonfixed naval medical

treatment facilities admitting patients must prepare the clinical record copy of the Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record, NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79).

(2) Diagnostic and surgical operation information must be recorded at the time of disposition of an inpatient from the sick-list. Refer to sections VI and VII for specific recording and coding instructions, and refer to the contents guide of the Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record in section III for recording and coding requirements.

4. Forms. Revised forms have been developed for recording, coding, and transmittal of individual inpatient admission, disposition, correction, and change-in-status data.

a. NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79), Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record. The NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) S/N 0105-LF-206-3025 is a multipurpose form designed to provide a single document portraying narrative admission and disposition data as well as the source for workload, morbidity, and surgical data. A portion of the record shall be completed upon admission in accordance with the recording and coding instructions in section VI; the other portion of the form shall be completed in accordance with instructions provided in sections VII and VIII prior to the physical disposition of the inpatient. The requirement for submission of original copy of NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) for statistical purposes is assigned report symbol MED 6300-2.

b. NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80), Inpatient Data Change Record. The NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-3031 is a multiple-entry code sheet designed for reporting inpatient changes to NMRDC's for data processing. This form shall be prepared by reporting facilities in accordance with the instructions contained in section IX. This reporting requirement is assigned report symbol MED 6300-3. This form should not be submitted by nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities admitting inpatients.

c. NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), Inpatient Data Correction Record. The NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) shall be used to correct any data previously reported incomplete or in error. Specific instructions for completing the NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) are provided in section X. This reporting requirement is assigned report symbol MED 6300-4. Stock point for this form is the Naval Medical Data Services Center. This form should not be submitted by nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities admitting inpatients.

d. NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79), Inpatient Data Transmittal Record. The NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79) shall be initiated by satellite naval medical treatment facilities and utilized by the NMRDC to control and verify the complete receipt of all inpatient

ransactions. Specific instructions for completing this form are provided in section XV. All satellite naval medical treatment facilities shall prepare the NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79) and submit with all inpatient documents to their NMRDC for processing, verification, and forwarding to Naval Medical Data Services Center. The patient affairs service and the data processing service at hospitals functioning as NMRDC's shall jointly prepare the NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79) and submit to NAVMEDATASERVEN for their hospital. This reporting requirement is assigned report symbol MED 6300-5. Stock point for this form is Naval Medical Data Services Center. This form should not be submitted by nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities admitting inpatients.

. Reports. Reports MED 6300-2, 6300-3, 6300-4, and 6300-5, have been approved by the Chief of Naval Operations for a period of 2 years from the date of this instruction. (R

SECTION II

DOCUMENT SUBMISSION SCHEDULE

. Naval Medical Regional Data Center (NMRDC) Data Processing Service Responsibilities. The NMRDC data processing service shall receive, process, and control the submission of inpatient data for all medical reporting facilities assigned in section XI. The Commanding Officer, Naval Medical Data Services Center, Bethesda, D 20814, shall be provided a copy of all correspondence involving the NMRDC and a satellite medical reporting facility that has been initiated as a result of noncompliance with the document submission schedule.

(R

. Document Submission. Properly completed and coded documents shall be submitted to the responsible NMRDC data processing service in accordance with the following schedule. Satellite medical facilities shall submit no less frequently than indicated in the below schedule. More frequent submissions are encouraged to lessen end-of-month peak workloads at both the reporting facility and the NMRDC if adequate controls over quantity, quality, and timeliness can be assured. Mutual agreements between the reporting facility and the NMRDC must be reached before deviation from the below schedule is authorized. NMRDC's are responsible for coordination.

SCHEDULE FOR DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

DOCUMENT	NAVAL/U.S. NAVAL HOSPITALS FUNCTIONING AS NMRDC	SATELLITE MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES	NONFIXED NAVAL MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES
inpatient admission/ disposition record, AVMED 6300/5 Rev. 5-79)	Submit daily for the previous day's admissions and dispositions. For weekends and holidays, submit on first subsequent workday.	Submit first workday following end of month.	Disposition record only - submit first workday following end of month to Naval Medical Data Services Center.

SCHEDULE FOR DOCUMENT SUBMISSION--con'd

DOCUMENT	NAVAL/U.S. NAVAL HOSPITALS FUNC- TIONING AS NMRDC	SATELLITE MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES	NONFIXED NAVAL MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES
Inpatient Data Change Record, NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80)	Submit daily for the pre- vious day's admissions and dispositions. For weekends and holidays, submit on first subsequent workday.	Submit first workday following end of month.	Do not submit.
Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81)	Submit as re- quired for corrections to historical disposition records.	Submit as re- quired for corrections to historical disposition records.	As required.
Inpatient Data Transmittal Record, NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79)	Submit with monthly data cards in accordance with the schedule provided in Naval Medical Data Services Handbook, NAVMED P-5069, chapter 11, (NOTAL).	Submit first workday following end of month.	Do not submit.

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION AND RETENTION SCHEDULE

NAVED No.	Form name	Distribution of forms upon admission of patient	Distribution of forms upon disposition of patient	Distribution of forms other than admission/disposition records	Retention of forms
6300/5 (Rev. 5-79)	Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record clinical record copy (first long white)*	To ward for inclusion in the clinical record.	Retain in clinical record.	NA	Retain in inpatient (clinical) jacket.
	Data processing copy (second long white)	To ward for inclusion in the clinical record.	Patient affairs services/patient record office for completion of coding and forwarding to MREC data processing services in accordance with the schedule provided in section II.	NA	After processing and at command discretion MREC data processing services return to the appropriate patient affairs services/patient records office. Dispose of in accordance with SEONAVINST 5212.5B.
	Copy 3 (white)	To patient affairs services/patient records office.	Retain indefinitely in medical treatment facility.	NA	Retain indefinitely in accordance with SEONAVINST 5212.5B.
	Copy 4 (green)	To patient affairs services/patient records office for coding-then forwarded to MREC data processing services in accordance with the schedule provided in section II.	NA	NA	MREC data processing services hold for 1 year after processing. Then dispose of in accordance with SEONAVINST 5212.5B.
	Copy 5 (yellow)	To ward for administrative use during patient's stay.	File in clinical record (suggested use of preprinted checkout capability on backside of form).	NA	Retain in clinical record in accordance with SEONAVINST 5212.5B.
	Copies 6, 7, and 8 (pink, blue, and orange)	In accordance with local instructions.	In accordance with local instructions.	NA	Dispose of in accordance with SEONAVINST 5212.5B.
6300/6 (Rev. 3-80)	Inpatient Data Change Record	NA	NA	To MREC data processing services in accordance with the schedule provided in section II.	Retain for 6 months unless local instructions indicate otherwise.
6300/7 (Rev. 3-81)	Inpatient Data Correction Record	NA	NA	NA	Do
6300/8 (Rev. 9-79)	Inpatient Data Transmittal Record	NA	NA	Two copies to MREC data processing services for verification, completion, and forwarding of one copy to MREC in accordance with the schedule provided in section II.	

*The original for each disposition (discharge, died, transferred, etc.) from medical treatment facility must accompany ward report, NAVMED 6550/2 daily and must be in agreement with number of patient dispositions reported on line 6.

SECTION III

RECORDING AND CODING RESPONSIBILITIES FOR INPATIENT
ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD, NAVMED 6300/5 (REV. 5-79)

CONTENTS GUIDE TO INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD

Block No.	Data element description	BUMEDINST 6300.3B		Patient category applicability			
		Section	Page No.	All patients		Active duty U.S. Uniformed Services patient only	
				Record	Code	Record	Code
1	PATIENT'S NAME.....	VI	VI-1	R			
2	TIME ADMITTED.....	VI	"	R			
3	ADMISSION DATE.....	VI	"	R			
4	REPORTING MEDICAL TREAT- MENT FACILITY (UIC)...	VI	VI-2	R			
5	LOCATION CODE.....	VI	"	WA			
6	REGISTER NUMBER.....	VI	"	R			
7	DUTY STATION.....	VI	"			R*	R*1
8	FAMILY MEMBER PREFIX...	VI	"	R	R		
9	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER.	VI	VI-3	WA			
10	SEX CODE.....	VI	"	R	R		
11	RACE.....	VI	VI-4	R	R ¹		
12	RELIGION.....	VI	"	O			
13A	HOME ADDRESS.....	VI	VI-5	WA	WA		
13B	DUTY STATION.....	VI	"	WA	WA ¹	(A, AF only)	
14	MARITAL STATUS.....	VI	"	O			
15	BIRTH DATE.....	VI	VI-6	R	R		
16	LENGTH OF SERVICE.....	VI	"			R	R
17	PAY GRADE CODE.....	VI	"			R†	R†
18	DESIG/MOS/NEC.....	VI	VI-7				R*
19	RECORDS RECEIVED.....	VI	VI-8	O			
20	DEPENDENT'S I.D. CARD...	VI	"	O			
21	PATIENT CATEGORY.....	VI	"	R	R ¹		
22	TYPE OF ADMISSION.....	VI	VI-15	R	R ¹		
23	MIL. TH. OP. (MILITARY THEATER OF OPERATIONS)	VI	VI-17	WA	WA		
24	NEXT OF KIN/SPONSOR....	VI	"	O			
25	CLINIC/SERVICE.....	VI	"	R	R		
26	NOTIFY IN CASE OF EMERGENCY IF OTHER THAN NEXT OF KIN.....	VI	VI-18	O			
27	ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS....	VI	VI-19	R			
28	MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED FROM.....	VI	"	WA	WA ¹		
29	ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE.....	VI	"	R	R		

¹ Nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities will not code this block.
Coding will be provided by the Naval Medical Data Services Center.

CONTENTS GUIDE TO INPATIENT ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD--con'd

Block No.	Data element description	BUMEDINST 6300.3B		Patient category applicability			
		Section	Page No.	All patients		Active duty U.S. Uniformed Services patient only	
				Record	Code	Record	Code
30	CIRCUMSTANCE OF ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, POISONING.....	VI	VI-19	WA	WA ¹		
31	DISPOSITION DATE.....	VI	VI-20	R			
32	DISPOSITION TO.....	VI	"	R			
33	PATIENT'S NAME.....	VI	VI-21	R			
34	GRADE/RATE.....	VI	"			O	
35	WARD.....	VI	"	O			
36	REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY....	VI	"	R			
37	DIAGNOSIS NUMBER.....	VII	VII-1	R			
38	DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS (ES).....	VII	"	R			
39	NUMBER OF DIAGNOSIS....	VII	"	R			
40	OCCUPATIONAL RELATED...	VII	VII-2	R	R		
41	EPE.....	VII	"			R	R
42	DIAGNOSIS CODE.....	VII	"		R ¹		
43	CAUSE CODE.....	VII	VII-3		WA ¹		
44	SURGERY NUMBER.....	VII	"	WA			
45	SURGERY/PROCEDURES PERFORMED.....	VII	"	WA	WA		
46	NUMBER OF SURG/PROC....	VII	VII-4	WA	WA		
47	SURGICAL CODE.....	VII	"	WA	WA ¹		
48	DATE INITIAL SURGERY...	VII	"	WA			
49	DISPOSITION.....	VII	VII-5		R ¹		
50	CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS RECOMMENDED.....	VII	VII-6			WA	WA
51	MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED TO....	VII	"	WA	WA ¹		
52	MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND DATE....	VII	"	R	O		
53	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION TYPE.....	VIII	VIII-1				WA
54	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION DATE.....	VIII	"			WA	
	REMARKS SECTION.....	VII	VII-6				

LEGEND

- R - REQUIRED
- R* - REQUIRED FOR ACTIVE DUTY U.S. NAVY/MARINE CORPS PATIENTS ONLY
- R+ - REQUIRED FOR U.S. ACTIVE DUTY AND RETIRED PERSONNEL
- O - OPTIONAL - REFER TO LOCAL COMMAND INSTRUCTIONS
- WA - WHEN APPLICABLE

SECTION IV

DEFINITION OF TERMS

1. General. The following definitions are provided for the understanding and guidance of medical and dental personnel concerned with the requirements of this instruction. This list of definitions is not intended to be all inclusive but simply to clarify those terms which are critical to a proper understanding of the intent of this instruction.
2. Inpatient. An individual who is admitted to a bed in a medical treatment facility which has authorized or designated beds for inpatient medical or dental care.
3. Newborn with Mother. An infant born in a medical treatment facility whose mother has not been discharged from the treatment facility since giving birth to the newborn.
4. Live Birth. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, without respect to the duration of pregnancy, which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached.
5. Admission. The act of placing an individual under treatment or observation in an authorized medical treatment facility as an inpatient.
6. Types of Admissions
 - a. Direct. Admission as an inpatient to the first medical treatment facility for the current continuous episode of disease or injury.
 - b. From Transfer, Military Facility. Admission of a patient initially admitted as an inpatient to another Navy, Army, or Air Force medical treatment facility and received in an inpatient status for further treatment or observation for the same current continuous episode of disease or injury. This would also apply to a patient admitted and transferred to one or more naval medical treatment facilities within the same naval medical region.
 - c. From Transfer, Other Facility. Admission of a patient initially admitted as an inpatient to any medical treatment facility (U.S. or foreign civilian or government) other than U.S. Army, Navy, or Air Force and received in an inpatient status for further treatment or observation.

d. Live Birth. An admission of newborn with mother when the birth occurs within the admitting medical treatment facility.

e. Newborn Direct. An admission of newborn with mother when delivery occurs physically outside the medical treatment facility and the mother and newborn have not been admitted to any other medical treatment facility for delivery, care, treatment, or observation prior to admission.

f. Newborn from Transfer. An admission of newborn with mother when both are received from another medical treatment facility (U.S. or foreign civilian, military, or other government) where they were admitted for delivery, care, treatment, or observation prior to transfer.

g. Newborn Retained. The admission shall be considered newborn retained when the baby remains on the sicklist of the reporting facility after the mother is discharged.

7. Disposition. The removal of an inpatient or newborn with mother from the census of a medical treatment facility by reason of return to duty, transfer to another medical treatment facility, death, discharge to convalescent leave, discharge to alcohol rehabilitation service, discharge to medical holding company, or other termination of medical care.

8. U.S. Uniformed Services. Includes personnel serving in the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, the Air Force, the Coast Guard, the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service. Throughout this instruction, where data are required for these categories of patients, by definition, it shall include all personnel serving on active duty, active duty for training, inactive duty for training, and retained beyond active duty for training.

9. Military Theater of Operations. A specific geographic area specified by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for the purposes of identifying the geographic area where the disease or injury occurred and whether it was the result of hostile or nonhostile action.

10. Optional. In section VI, this reference is associated with data blocks which are included on the Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record, NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79). The need and instructions for recording these elements of data are to be provided by each individual command depending upon local command requirements and intended utilization. These data are not required by BUMED or higher authority.

SECTION V

DIAGNOSIS(ES) AND SURGICAL OPERATION(S)/PROCEDURE(S)
RECORDING AND CODING INSTRUCTIONS1. General

a. Military medical needs require a system of statistical classification that permits and facilitates the coding, tabulation, and presentation of medical data which have been recorded in conformity with acceptable medical terminology. Diagnosis nomenclature and descriptions or operations shall be consistent with current acceptable professional usage. In cases of mental disorders, terminology shall be consistent with that used in Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) current edition published by the American Psychiatric Association.

b. Recording diagnoses and operations is the responsibility of the medical or dental officer. The physician or dental officer shall use terminology consistent with the clinical aspects of the disease, injury, or condition.

c. Under Department of Defense direction and in implementation of NATO and STANAG 2050, classification of diagnoses to be used for statistical purposes by the United States armed forces is contained in the Ninth Revision, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9), volumes 1 and 2. The volumes shall be used to assign diagnosis codes. The DSM is not to be used in the assignment of codes to be entered on naval medical records. The coding of external causes of injury shall be under the rules of section XIII of this instruction. ICD-9 external cause of injury codes--the E codes--are not to be used on naval medical records. Additions, changes, and deletions to ICD-9 are listed in section XVI.

d. The International Classification of Procedures in Medicine (ICPM), volume 1, published by the World Health Organization shall be used for selecting codes for operations and other therapeutic procedures. The codes for radiology and nuclear medicine are listed in section XVI.

2. Nomenclature Used in Recording Diagnoses

a. General. Principles generally applicable in medical and hospital practice to the proper recording of diagnoses, and related information, are fully applicable in the Navy Medical Department.

b. Specific Recording Procedures. Following are suggested procedures to follow in recording diagnoses:

(1) State the diagnosis as completely and explicitly as the available knowledge permits. Avoid vague and general

expressions. For infective diseases, specify the causative organism unless it is unmistakably implicit in the diagnosis itself. For parasitic diseases specify the species. When specific information is called for such as cause or organism and it is unknown or not determinable in a particular case, include a specific statement to this effect, "cause undetermined," "organism undetermined."

(2) Always state the body part or anatomical site for conditions where it is relevant. Where the body part or anatomical site is not stated or implicit in the title of the condition, describe it in the finest appropriate level of specificity, that is, skin of, tissue of, region of. Add designations such as right, left, bilateral, posterior, or anterior whenever applicable. For occupational diseases, state the occupational origin.

(3) Terminology in mental disorders should be consistent with that used in the current edition of DSM. In other disease states, the condition should be recorded in language currently accepted as good professional usage.

3. Injuries

a. General. Record the exact nature of the injury and not merely the condition resulting from the injury. Terms like traumatic synovitis are not in themselves acceptable as diagnoses of injuries since these terms refer to the result of the injury and not to the injury itself. Record the nature of the injury, the part or parts of the body involved and in the case of fractures whether nerves or arteries are involved; the circumstances under which the injury occurred including the activity in which the person was engaged at the time of injury; the external causative agent, including, in the case of poisoning, the name of the poison, the place (location on post); if off post, the location.

b. Late Effect of Injury. When the presenting complaint or reason for admission is the late effect of an earlier injury, record two diagnostic statements. First, record the present diagnosis or condition, "contracture," "deformity," etc. Second, record the condition causing the sequela or late effect specifically stating late effect of. For example, "contracture of the knee due to the late effect of burn." For fractures, the recording of diagnoses malunion and nonunion of fracture always include [assumes] the condition of late effect. For example, "malunion of fracture of tibia," or "nonunion of fracture of phalanges of hand."

4. Comments Relative to Specific Diagnoses

a. Food Poisoning and Food Infection. These diagnoses refer to certain diseases in which food or drink serves as the vehicle

For the introduction of the causative organism or agent into the body. (1) A diagnosis of food infection shall be used when the disease is the result of the presence of pathogenic organisms within the gastrointestinal tract. (2) A diagnosis of food poisoning shall be used when the disease is the result of the ingestion of food containing a preformed toxin of bacterial origin. Neither of the above diagnoses is appropriate for the reporting of illness due to food containing nonbacterial poisons. A diagnosis of poisoning by noxious foodstuffs shall be used if such illness is due to food which was toxic in its natural state, that is, fungi, shellfish, etc. If the poisoning is due to food adulterated with nonbacterial poisons (for example, cadmium) during food preparation, the diagnosis shall be recorded as a poisoning and specified as to cause.

b. Reactions to Prophylactic Procedures. In recording a reaction to a prophylactic procedure, summarize the circumstances including the substance administered [and where applicable, the manufacturer's name and the lot number], dates of administration, reasons for its administration, any other pertinent data.

c. Neoplastic Diseases. When a neoplastic disease is diagnosed, indicate whether it is malignant, benign, behavior not determined, or uncertain. For example, "teratoma of ovary, (malignant)." For malignant neoplastic conditions, give the site of primary origin and where possible the specific tissue. When the primary site is not determinable, give the site of the first clinical manifestation and specify that it is secondary (for example, adenocarcinoma, liver, secondary (malignant), primary site undetermined). When the primary site is known and it is also known that metastasis has occurred, add the phrase "with metastasis" and indicate the metastatic site(s). If generalized metastasis has occurred so state.

d. Brain Syndrome. This syndrome of organic brain disorder is the result of a diffuse impairment of brain tissue function. The syndrome may be the only mental disturbance present or it may be associated with psychotic manifestations, psychoneurotic manifestations, or behavioral disturbances. Psychiatric manifestations must be recorded and a statement regarding the etiology of the brain syndrome must be provided.

e. Malingering. Use this diagnosis only when an individual claims to be ill, or unduly exaggerates a disability, and the medical or dental officer is of the opinion that there is no actual illness or disability, or only a slight one. Because malingering is a military offense punishable by courts-martial, this diagnosis is used with the utmost caution.

f. Alcoholism and Nondependent Abuse of Alcohol. In recording diagnoses, the term alcoholism is defined as a state, psychic and usually also physical, resulting from taking alcohol, characterized

by behavioral and other responses that always include a compulsion to take alcohol on a continuous or periodic basis in order to experience its psychic effects. The term alcoholism should be applied only to individuals whose alcohol intake is great enough to damage their physical health or their personal or social functioning or when it has become a prerequisite to normal functioning. For other individuals whose use of alcohol has brought them to medical attention, the appropriate term is nondependent abuse of alcohol. Nondependent abuse of alcohol is applicable to individuals formerly diagnosed as "simple drunkenness" cases.

g. Drug Abuse. For drug abuse cases, record a diagnosis of drug dependence, either physical or psychological, or nondependent abuse of drugs (improper use of drugs). When two or more drugs are involved, specify all the drugs.

(1) Nondependent Abuse of Drugs (improper use of drugs). This term covers experimental or occasional use of a narcotic or dangerous drug for the purpose of obtaining a psychopharmacological effect. Specify the drug or drugs involved. This term is not used for diseases involving drug dependence or addiction, for attempted suicide, or for accidental overdose of prescribed or over-the-counter medication.

(2) Second Diagnosis. Whenever drug abuse is involved in diagnoses where the patient is admitted primarily for hepatitis, endocarditis, acute poisoning or adverse effect of drugs, psychosis, personality disorder, etc., improper use of [specify drug] or drug dependence [specify drug] should be recorded as a second diagnosis.

h. Skin Immunity and Sensitization Tests. When there is positive reaction to skin immunity and sensitization tests in individuals without complaint of sickness and without clinical or other evidence of the disease, add the word "converter" to the statement of positive reaction if the individual had a prior negative reaction to the test concerned.

i. Observation. Used only for a diagnosis that presented some symptom or sign of an abnormal condition which required further study but which subsequent examination and observation indicated no need for treatment or medical care and for which no condition of sufficient importance warrants recording as related to such symptom or sign. In such diagnosis, the proper entry is "observation," followed by an indication of the suspected condition as identified followed by the term "no disease found." Use the diagnosis observation even when an unrelated condition is diagnosed and recorded. Use this diagnosis for final diagnosis only, do not use for patients lost to observation before determination of final diagnosis. It is not applicable in the diagnosis of a medical examination for a well person with no complaint and no need for observation or medical care of any kind.

j. Diagnosis Undetermined or Undiagnosed Disease. These terms may be used for a patient admitted or transferred when circumstances do not permit an immediate diagnosis. Include in parentheses the name of the suspected condition or at least the body system predominantly involved. For example, "diagnosis undetermined (appendicitis, acute)" or "undiagnosed disease (neurological disorder)." This serves to identify the cognizant clinical service in the hospital and to provide for diagnostic coding. Replace this term with a more appropriate diagnosis as soon as possible. Do not use such terms as a final disposition diagnosis except when unauthorized departure of the patient prevents establishment of a proper diagnosis.

k. Followup Examination. This diagnosis is recorded for patients admitted for reevaluation of a disease or condition which was reported during a prior period of illness. Record in parentheses the medical terminology for the specific diagnosis for which the patient is reevaluated.

l. Annual Medical Examination or Periodic Medical Examination. This diagnosis is recorded when a patient is admitted for completing indicated studies that relate to an annual or periodic examination. If, during the examination, abnormalities are detected and hospitalization is required to evaluate their significance, record the appropriate diagnostic title to identify specific disease conditions found to exist.

m. Diagnosis Requiring Organism. When the organism is identified, record it as part of the diagnosis. When an organism is normally part of a diagnosis but cannot be determined or is unknown in a particular case, record a statement to this effect, "organism undetermined."

n. Sudden Death (Cause Unknown). Use this diagnosis in the case of sudden death known not to be violent but with cause otherwise unknown.

o. Died Without Sign of Disease. Use this diagnosis in the case of death, other than sudden death, known not to be violent and for which no cause can be discovered.

p. Found Dead (Cause Unknown). Use this diagnosis in circumstances not covered by the preceding terms where a body is found and no cause of death can be determined.

5. Nomenclature Used in Recording Surgical Operations and Special Procedures

a. Record operations and special procedures in accepted current terminology. Sufficient detail must be provided to permit proper coding.

b. If an operation or special procedure is performed more than once, record that operation or procedure only once.

c. Record only exchange and intrauterine transfusions; recording of other transfusions or infusions is not required.

6. Number and Precedence of Diagnoses or Surgical Operations and Special Procedures to be Recorded on NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev.5-79)

a. General Comments. On NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79), provision is made to record and encode only eight diagnoses and eight surgical operations or special procedures. This limitation does not alter the requirement for recording complete information within the clinical record.

b. Diagnosis(es)

(1) The first diagnosis to be recorded is always that diagnosis which was considered to be the primary cause for admission for the current (continuous) episode of illness.

(2) On those occasions when more than eight diagnoses have been recorded within the clinical record, selection of diagnosis two through eight is made by the attending medical or dental officer according to the following principles.

(a) Always include underlying causes of death.

(b) Always include diagnoses which represent hospital infections and other complications of treatment.

(c) Always include diagnoses which required operations or transfusions of whole blood.

(d) From the diagnosis entries remaining after the principles exercised above, select and record those diagnoses that in the professional judgment of the medical or dental officer contributed most to prolonging the current episode of illness.

(e) A symptom or ill-defined condition is never recorded when the diagnosis causing the symptom has been established.

c. Surgical Operations or Special Procedures. If more than eight operations or special procedures performed at your facility are recorded in the clinical record, selection of those recorded on NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) are based on the following principles.

(1) Always record operations which are performed for conditions which are underlying causes of death.

(2) Always record operations performed for conditions which are causes for admission.

(3) Among surgical operations remaining after the principles exercised above, select the more formidable procedures.

7. Date of Initial Surgery. The medical or dental officer determines from the clinical record the date that the first surgical operation was performed for the patient during the current (continuous) episode of illness. For patients admitted from transfer, the initial surgery may have been performed at another medical treatment facility. The date of that surgery is then the required entry on the Inpatient Admission/Disposition Record, NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79). This information is required for continuous studies or duration of illness following surgery.

8. Instructions for the Use of ICD-9. Before use of ICD-9 the following steps should be taken: (R)

a. Make deletions and post changes and additions listed in section XVI of this instruction.

b. Read the information on punctuation marks, abbreviations, and the dual classification concept, ICD-9, volume 1, pages XXV-XXX.

c. Read the instructions related to the structure of the index and the explanation of the conventions, ICD-9, volume 2, pages VII-XII.

9. General Procedures for Coding

a. Use the Alphabetical Index (volume 2) to locate the condition or disease (not anatomical site).

b. After the term is located in the Alphabetical Index, read and be guided by the following.

(1) The hyphenated indentations for appropriate subterms.

(2) Any notes that appear under the main disease entry or subheadings in the index.

(3) The terms enclosed in parentheses following the main term as well as all subterms under the main term before selecting the appropriate code.

(4) The "see" and "see also" in cross-referencing to synonyms and closely related terms.

c. Verify the tentative code by referring to the Tabular List (volume 1). It is important to read and be guided by the list of inclusions, exclusions, and other instructions and footnotes under the selected code.

d. Fourth digit subdivision codes MUST be used when provided, e.g., Chapter XVII, Injuries. The meaning of the fourth digit varies for different injury diagnoses.

e. Fifth digit subclassification codes are to be used where indicated in volume 1 including DOD modifications; e.g., pyogenic arthritis of knee - code 71106 (see pages 395 and 396 of volume 1).

f. If the diagnosis code does not contain five digits, zero-fill to the right; that is, add as many "0's" as necessary to make a five digit code. Example: The code for pneumococcal pneumonia 481 should be 48100. Do not use the decimal point. Thus, 540.9 should be coded 54090.

g. Sixth position of diagnosis code is used to identify:

A) (1) The diagnosis code marked with the dagger (†). Do not use the dagger, instead place the capital letter "D" in the sixth position of the diagnosis code. (See volume 1, pages XXVI-XXIX.)

A) (2) The diagnosis code marked with the asterisk (*). Do not use the asterisk, instead place the capital letter "A" in the sixth position of the diagnosis code. (See volume 1, pages XXVI-XXIX.)

(3) Secondary codes used to identify (a) specific sites in cases of multiple injuries and (b) specific drugs which are recorded in addition to the principal drug in polydrug users. Place the capital letter "S" in the sixth position of the diagnosis code (see section XVI, page 45). When the sixth position of the diagnosis code is not used, leave blank.

R) h. Do not use E codes. Instead use causative agent codes in section XIII and R codes in section XVI. R codes are used for adverse effect to drugs in correct usage.

A) i. V codes, formerly Y codes, identify (1) health services encounters for reasons other than illness (as postsurgical states, dependence on machines) and (2) circumstances or problems that influence a patient's current illness or injury (as V2700-V2790, "outcome of delivery" on mother's record; V3000-V3700, newborn codes). V codes are primarily to be used as supplemental codes with a primary code for the current condition under treatment. However, V codes can be used as sole codes for patients without disease or current injury. The following codes will not be used:

- (1) V1100, personal history of mental disorder.
- (2) V1700, family history of psychiatric condition.
- (3) V2790, outcome of delivery, unspecified.

j. Drug and alcohol abuse (see Alcohol and Drug Dependence/ Abuse Tables, section XVI, page 45). The ICD-9 codes will not be used in coding drug and alcohol abuse, although the major categories have been retained, namely:

(A)

- 303 Alcohol dependence syndrome
- 304 Drug dependence
- 305 Nondependent abuse of drugs

Except for 3054 and 3055, drug and alcohol abuse codes are five digit codes. The fifth digit provides the specificity required for DOD reporting. In order to apply the appropriate code, it is advisable to study definitions for alcohol dependence syndrome, drug dependence, and nondependent abuse of drugs (see pages 198-199 of volume 1).

k. Neoplasms. Instructions on the general revisions for Chapter II, Neoplasms, are provided on page 101 of volume 1 and pages 338-339 of volume 2. The table of neoplasms is found on pages 339-369 of volume 2. The table gives the code numbers for neoplasms by anatomical site. For each site there are five possible code numbers according to whether the neoplasm in question is malignant, benign, in situ, of uncertain behavior, or of unspecified nature. The morphology (M) code is a four digit code preceded by the letter "M" and used to identify the histology or type of neoplasm. An additional set of single digits is provided to identify the behavior of the neoplasm, such as "/3" for malignant. The M codes may be located in the alphabetical index (volume 2) in alphabetical sequence under the main term entry for the specific neoplasm. These codes are optional and may be useful to tumor registries. If you use these codes do not include them in the data submitted to Naval Medical Data Services Center. For further guidance in the use of the morphology codes, see volume 1, pages 667-668, and volume 2, pages 724-725.

(A)

l. Deliveries and Pregnancy Related Conditions. A revised fifth digit code will be used as follows:

(A)

- 1 Delivery with or without antepartum complication
- 2 Delivered with postpartum complication
- 3 Antepartum complication undelivered
- 4 Postpartum complication
- 5 Pregnancy with abortive outcome

A) 10. Selected Coding Principles

a. A diagnosis qualified as "probable," "suspected," or "questionable" should not be coded as if the diagnosis were confirmed. Code the significant symptom or manifestation. If no symptom or manifestation is reported, return the NAVMED 6300/5 form to the physician for further clarification.

b. A diagnosis modified by the term "rule out" (R/O) should not be coded as if the diagnosis was confirmed. Follow the instructions described in paragraph 10a. Ruled out conditions are coded to category V71--observation and evaluation for suspected conditions.

c. If the same diagnosis code applies to more than one diagnosis, record the code only once.

d. When a diagnosis is stated as both acute and chronic, code chronic only.

11. Coding of Surgical Operations and Special Procedures

a. ICPM, volume 1, will be used for coding operations and other procedures. Volume 1 contains both a tabular list and an alphabetical index. The tabular list is the first part of the book and the alphabetical index is located in the second half.

b. Volume 2 of ICPM will not be used.

c. Make deletions and post changes and additions listed in section XVI of this instruction.

R) d. See pages XVI-19 through 21 of this instruction for radiology and nuclear medicine codes to be used.

R) e. The Navy will use portions of ICPM, volume 1, as indicated.

- (1) Chapter 1--Codes 1270 through 1892
- (2) Chapter 2--Do not use
- (3) Chapter 4--Codes 4201, 4400, 4440 only
- (4) Chapter 5--All codes may be used
- (5) Chapter 8--All codes may be used
- (6) Chapter 9--Codes 9250 through 9263

A) f. The above codes are permissible but chapter 5 contains most of the codes which will be used. The conventions and abbreviations (e.g., NEC, NOS, use of parentheses, etc.) in ICPM, volume 1, carry the same meaning as in ICD-9, volumes 1 and 2.

R) g. The operation codes contain four numeric characters. The first digit denotes the chapter number, the three digits following

the hyphen identify the code. Hyphens shall not be used in coding operations. For example, code 5-281 shall be coded 5281.

12. Instructions for the Use of ICPM, Volume 1

(A)

a. Use the alphabetical index to locate the procedure.

b. After the procedure is located in the alphabetical index, read and be guided by the following:

(1) The hyphenated indentations for appropriate subterms.

(2) The "see" and "see also" in cross reference to synonyms or closely related procedures.

c. Verify the code by referring to the tabular list.

(1) Read and be guided by the inclusions and exclusions.

(2) "Other available codes" has the same meaning as "see also."

SECTION VI

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV. 5-79), INPATIENT
ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD

ADMISSION PORTION

1. Inpatient Admissions. Upon admission, blocks 1 through 36 (excluding blocks 31 and 32) of the NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) shall be completed in accordance with the below instructions. Immediately following each block title, a notation appears indicating the categories of patients for which the data element must be recorded or coded.

BLOCK 1. PATIENT'S NAME [required for all inpatients]. Enter inpatient's name--last, first, middle--as illustrated in the following examples.

NAME
Franklin, Benjamin James
Smith, James NMN*
Jones, Baby Girl

NAME
Johnson, Baby Boy
Miller, Baby Boy A
Miller, Baby Girl B

1. PATIENT'S NAME (Last, First, Middle) FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN JAMES

BLOCK 2. TIME ADMITTED [required for all inpatients]. Enter time inpatient was admitted, using a 24-hour clock time as illustrated by the following.

2. TIME ADMITTED 1415

Example of patient admitted at 2:15 p.m.

BLOCK 3. ADMISSION DATE [required for all inpatients]. Enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized: 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09 for January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, and 10, 11, 12 for October, November, December), calendar year (last two digits).

3. ADMISSION DATE		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
10	01	80

Example of patient admitted on 10 January 1980

*NMN = No middle name.

BLOCK 4. REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY (UIC) [required for all inpatients]. Enter the five-digit reporting facility code in block provided as assigned in section XI.

4 REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY (UIC)
0 0 1 6 8

Example of patient admitted to
National Naval Medical Center, Bethesda

BLOCK 5. LOCATION CODE

NOTE: This item is to be recorded by nonfixed naval medical inpatient treatment facilities only (i.e., ships, mobile units, etc.). Refer to coding instructions in section XII.

BLOCK 6. REGISTER NO. (NUMBER) [required for all inpatients]. Enter a seven-digit register number, assigned sequentially, to each inpatient admitted for observation, care, or treatment and to each newborn with mother admitted. The first register number assigned shall be 000001 for the first patient admitted on 1 January 1980 and sequentially thereafter. Fill this field with zeros to left if register number has less than seven digits. If a register number is assigned and for any reason not utilized, this register number shall be used for another inpatient admission. Month and year are no longer used as part of the register number.

6. REGISTER NO.
0 0 0 0 1 8 1

Example of patient assigned
register number 181

BLOCK 7. DUTY STATION [required for active duty, U.S. Navy and Marine Corps inpatients]. Enter the official name and address of the duty station to which the Navy or Marine Corps inpatient was permanently attached at the time of original admission to the sicklist for this current continuous period of hospitalization. Record for active duty, U.S. Navy and Marine Corps inpatients only. Refer to instructions in section XII.

7. DUTY STATION, ACDU NAVY & MARINE CORPS ONLY	INPATIENT LOAD			
	UIC			
Naval Training Center San Diego, CA	0	0	2	4
	1	4	7	1
				4

BLOCK 8. FAMILY MEMBER PREFIX [required for all inpatients]. Family Member Prefix (Patient Status). Enter data in the box preceding the SSN block. Use the following code:

PATIENT STATUS

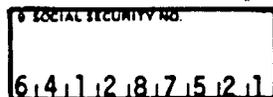
FAMILY MEMBER PREFIX	RELATIONSHIP TO SPONSOR	
01	Sponsor's oldest child (include stepchildren)	
02	Sponsor's next oldest child	
03, 04, etc.	Sponsor's third oldest child, etc.	
20	Sponsor (active duty, reserve, and retired uniformed services personnel: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Public Health Service, and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration)	(R)
30*	Sponsor's spouse	
40	Sponsor's dependent mother	
45	Sponsor's dependent father	
50	Sponsor's dependent mother-in-law	
55	Sponsor's dependent father-in-law	
60, 61, etc.	Other authorized sponsor's dependents	(R)
00	All other authorized personnel (foreign nationals, including foreign military; civilian humanitarians; etc.)	(R)

*NOTE: The spouse of a deceased sponsor will still use the sponsor's SSN.



Example for sponsor's spouse

BLOCK 9. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER [required for all U.S. citizens]. Enter patient's SSN for all active duty patients, sponsor's SSN for dependents of U.S. uniformed services personnel, or patient's SSN for all other U.S. citizens. Enter nine-digit Social Security Number (SSN) in the block provided.



Example of sponsor's Social Security Number

BLOCK 10. SEX CODE [required for all inpatients]. Enter a one-letter sex code in block provided using the appropriate code below.

SEX CODE

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Male	M
Female	F



Example of sex code for male patient

BLOCK 11. RACE [required for all inpatients].

a. Enter the abbreviation for race of the patient as indicated from the following:

RACE ABBREVIATION CODE

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Caucasian	CAUC	C
Negroid	NEGRO	N
Mongolian	MONG	G
Indian	IND	I
Malayan	MAL	M

b. Enter a one-letter race code in block provided using the appropriate code found above.



Example of patient of Malayan race

BLOCK 12. RELIGION [optional]. Recording of religious denomination is at the discretion of the local command. If used, suggested DOD standard descriptions and abbreviations are provided.

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION
No religious preference	NO-REL-PREF
Adventist, Seventh Day	ADV-SEV-DAY
Assemblies of God	ASBY-GOD
Baptist-American Baptist Convention	AMER-BAPT
Baptist-Other groups	BAPT-OTHER
Brethren	BRETH
Buddhism	BUD
Christian Science	CHR-SCI
Church of Christ	CH-CHR
Church of God	CH-GOD
Disciples of Christ	DIS-CHR
Episcopal	EPISC
Friends	FRIENDS
Jehovah's Witnesses	JEH-WIT
Jewish	JEWISH
Latter Day Saints	LAT-DAY-ST
Lutheran (includes Missouri Synod)	LUTH
Methodist (includes Evangelical United Brethren)	METH
Evangelical Covenant	EVANG-COV
Muslim	MUSLIM

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION--con'd

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION
Nazarene	NAZ
Orthodox	ORTH
Pentecostal	PENT
Presbyterian	PRESBY
Reformed	REFMD
Roman Catholic	ROMAN-CATH
Salvation Army	SAL-ARMY
Unitarian Universalist	UNITN-UNIV
United Church of Christ	U-CH-CHR
Protestant Other Churches	PROT-OTHER
Protestant no denominational preference	PROT-NO-DENOM
Other religions	OTHER-REL
Unknown	UNK

BLOCK 13. HOME ADDRESS/DUTY STATION

a. HOME ADDRESS [required for all patients other than active duty, U.S. Army, Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps]. Record home address, house number, street, city, and state. Place ZIP code in block provided.

<small>THE HOME ADDRESS FIELD IS REQUIRED FOR ALL U.S. ARMY, AIR FORCE, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS PATIENTS. OTHER PATIENTS MAY USE THIS FIELD FOR HOME ADDRESS.</small>	
2300 WALNUT ST. WASHINGTON, DC	<small>ZIP CODE</small> 2000107

b. DUTY STATION [required for active duty U.S. Army and Air Force patients only]. Record duty station and ZIP code in block provided. The latest U.S. Postal Service National ZIP Code Directory should be used to obtain the proper ZIP code or APO/FPO number.

(1) For United States duty stations, see section identified as "ZIP Codes for Army and Air Force Installations."

(2) For Army and Air Force duty stations located outside the United States, use the appropriate APO/FPO number. See section "Military Post Office Locations."

BLOCK 14. MARITAL STATUS [optional]. Use of marital status is at discretion of the local command. If used, suggested descriptions and abbreviations are provided.

MARITAL STATUS

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION
Annulled	ANU
Divorced	DIV
Interlocutory	INT
Legally Separated	LEG
Married	MAR
Single	SIN
Widowed	WID
Unknown	UNK

BLOCK 15. BIRTH DATE [required for all inpatients]. Enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized), calendar year of birth (last two digits).

15. BIRTH DATE		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
18	03	50

Example of patient's birth date

BLOCK 16. LENGTH OF SERVICE [required for active duty, U.S. uniformed services inpatients only]. Enter length of service in years and months. All active duty service in all U.S. uniformed services shall be counted.

An active duty U.S. Navy man is admitted with 3 years and 9 months of active duty in the U.S. Navy. Previously, he completed 3 years of active duty in the U.S. Army. The length of service should be recorded as 06 years and 09 months.

16. LENGTH OF SERVICE	
YRS	MOS
06	09

Example of patient's length of service

BLOCK 17. PAY GRADE CODE [required for active duty and retired U.S. uniformed services inpatients only]. Enter the pay grade code of patients as applicable from the following code structure. Pay grade codes for commissioned officers are numeric only. All other codes are alphabetic and numeric.

PAY GRADE

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS	
GRADE	CODE
O-11	11
O-10	10
O-9	09
O-8	08

PAY GRADE--con'd

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS--con'd

O-7	07
O-6	06
O-5	05
O-4	04
O-3/O-3E	03
O-2/O-2E	02
O-1/O-1E	01

WARRANT OFFICERS

W-4	W4
W-3	W3
W-2	W2
W-1	W1

ENLISTED

GRADE	CODE
E-9	E9
E-8	E8
E-7	E7
E-6	E6
E-5	E5
E-4	E4
E-3	E3
E-2	E2
E-1	E1

CADETS/MIDSHIPMEN

	GRADE	CODE
Aviation Cadet	C-1	C1
Academy Cadet/ Midshipman	M-1	M1



Example of enlisted patient,
in pay grade 4

BLOCK 18. DESIG/MOS/NEC (DESIGNATOR/MILITARY OCCUPATION
SPECIALTY/NAVY ENLISTED CLASSIFICATION) [required for active duty
S. Navy and Marine Corps inpatients, excluding aviation cadets
and midshipmen].

a. U.S. Navy Officer/Warrant Officer. Enter the first two digits of the designator in block provided in accordance with the register of Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the United States Navy and Reserve Officers on Active Duty, NAVPERS 15018.

TS DESIG/ MOS/ NEC 111

Example of line officer patient, designator 1100

b. U.S. Navy Enlisted. Enter the first two authorized characters of the rating abbreviation in block provided in accordance with the Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classification and Occupational Standards, NAVPERS 18068D.

TS DESIG/ MOS/ NEC A, M

Example of aviation structural mechanic, hydraulics, patient

c. U.S. Marine Corps Officer and Enlisted. Enter the first two digits of the military occupation specialty (MOS) number in block provided in accordance with the Military Occupational Specialty Manual, (Marine Corps Order P-1200.7).

TS DESIG/ MOS/ NEC 03

Infantry officer, 0302

TS DESIG/ MOS/ NEC 40

Enlisted card punch operator, 4013

BLOCK 19. RECORDS REC. (RECEIVED) [optional]. If used, enter data in accordance with local command instructions.

RECORDS

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION
Health Record	HR
Dental Record	DR
Service Record	SR
Pay Record	PR
Orders	ORD
Personal Effects	PE

BLOCK 20. DEPENDENTS I.D. CARD [optional]. If used, enter card number and card expiration date of dependent's card in accordance with local command instructions.

BLOCK 21. PATIENT CATEGORY [required for all inpatients].

a. Enter patient category abbreviation as identified below.

MEMBERS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES ON ACTIVE DUTY

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Active Duty U.S. Navy	ACDU-N	N11
Active Duty Academy Cadet U.S. Navy	ACAD-CAD-N	N13
Active Duty Aviation Cadet U.S. Navy	AVIA-CAD-N	N14
Active Duty U.S. Navy Under- going Recruit Training	ACDU-N-URT	N15
Active Duty U.S. Marine Corps	ACDU-MC	M11
Active Duty Aviation Cadet U.S. Marine Corps	AVIA-CAD-MC	M14
Active Duty U.S. Marine Corps Undergoing Recruit Training	ACDU-MC-URT	M15
Active Duty U.S. Army	ACDU-A	A11
Active Duty Academy Cadet U.S. Army	ACAD-CAD-A	A13
Active Duty U.S. Air Force	ACDU-AF	F11
Active Duty Academy Cadet U.S. Air Force	ACAD-CAD-AF	F13
Active Duty U.S. Coast Guard	ACDU-CG	P11
Active Duty Academy Cadet U.S. Coast Guard	ACAD-CAD-CG	P13
Active Duty U.S. Public Health Service	ACDU-PHS	W11
Active Duty U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	ACDU-NOAA	O11

MEMBERS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES RESERVE
COMPONENTS INVOLVED IN TRAINING DUTY

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Active Duty for Training U.S. Navy	ACDUTRA-N	N12

MEMBERS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES RESERVE
COMPONENTS INVOLVED IN TRAINING DUTY--con'd

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Active Duty for Training U.S. Marine Corps	ACDUTRA-MC	M12
Active Duty for Training U.S. Army	ACDUTRA-A	A12
Active Duty for Training U.S. Air Force	ACDUTRA-AF	F12
Active Duty for Training U.S. Coast Guard	ACDUTRA-CG	P12
Inactive Duty for Training U.S. Navy	INACDUTRA-N	N21
Inactive Duty for Training U.S. Marine Corps	INACDUTRA-MC	M21
Inactive Duty for Training U.S. Army	INACDUTRA-A	A21
Inactive Duty for Training U.S. Air Force	INACDUTRA-AF	F21
Inactive Duty for Training U.S. Coast Guard	INACDUTRA-CG	P21
Retained Beyond Active Duty for Training U.S. Navy	RETACDUTRA-N	N22
Retained Beyond Active Duty for Training U.S. Marine Corps	RETACDUTRA-MC	M22
Retained Beyond Active Duty for Training U.S. Army	RETACDUTRA-A	A22
Retained Beyond Active Duty for Training U.S. Air Force	RETACDUTRA-AF	F22
Retained Beyond Active Duty for Training U.S. Coast Guard	RETACDUTRA-CG	P22

RETIRED MEMBERS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Retired U.S. Navy		
Length of Service	RET-NAV-LOS	N31
Permanent Disability	RET-NAV-PDRL	N32
Temporary Disability	RET-NAV-TDRL	N33
Retired U.S. Marine Corps		
Length of Service	RET-MC-LOS	M31
Permanent Disability	RET-MC-PDRL	M32
Temporary Disability	RET-MC-TDRL	M33
Retired U.S. Army		
Length of Service	RET-A-LOS	A31
Permanent Disability	RET-A-PDRL	A32
Temporary Disability	RET-A-TDRL	A33
Retired U.S. Air Force		
Length of Service	RET-AF-LOS	F31
Permanent Disability	RET-AF-PDRL	F32
Temporary Disability	RET-AF-TDRL	F33
Retired U.S. Coast Guard		
Length of Service	RET-CG-LOS	P31
Permanent Disability	RET-CG-PDRL	P32
Temporary Disability	RET-CG-TDRL	P33
Retired U.S. Public Health Service		
Length of Service	RET-PHS-LOS	W31
Permanent Disability	RET-PHS-PDRL	W32
Temporary Disability	RET-PHS-TDRL	W33
Retired U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration		
Length of Service	RET-NOAA-LOS	O31
Permanent Disability	RET-NOAA-PDRL	O32
Temporary Disability	RET-NOAA-TDRL	O33

DEPENDENTS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES
ACTIVE DUTY, RETIRED, OR DECEASED

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Dependent U.S. Navy Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-N	N41
Dependent U.S. Navy Retired	DEP-RET-N	N42
Dependent U.S. Navy Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-N	N43

DEPENDENTS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES
ACTIVE DUTY, RETIRED, OR DECEASED--con'd

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Dependent U.S. Navy Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-N	N44
Dependent U.S. Marine Corps Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-MC	M41
Dependent U.S. Marine Corps Retired	DEP-RET-MC	M42
Dependent U.S. Marine Corps Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-MC	M43
Dependent U.S. Marine Corps Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-MC	M44
Dependent U.S. Army Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-A	A41
Dependent U.S. Army Retired	DEP-RET-A	A42
Dependent U.S. Army Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-A	A43
Dependent U.S. Army Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-A	A44
Dependent U.S. Air Force Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-AF	F41
Dependent U.S. Air Force Retired	DEP-RET-AF	F42
Dependent U.S. Air Force Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-AF	F43
Dependent U.S. Air Force Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-AF	F44
Dependent U.S. Coast Guard Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-CG	P41
Dependent U.S. Coast Guard Retired	DEP-RET-CG	P42
Dependent U.S. Coast Guard Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-CG	P43
Dependent U.S. Coast Guard Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-CG	P44

DEPENDENTS OF U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES
ACTIVE DUTY, RETIRED, OR DECEASED--con'd

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Dependent U.S. Public Health Service Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-PHS	W41
Dependent U.S. Public Health Service Retired	DEP-RET-PHS	W42
Dependent U.S. Public Health Service Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-PHS	W43
Dependent U.S. Public Health Service Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-PHS	W44
Dependent U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Active Duty	DEP-ACDU-NOAA	O41
Dependent U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Retired	DEP-RET-NOAA	O42
Dependent U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Deceased Active Duty	DEP-DEC-ACDU-NOAA	O43
Dependent U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Deceased Retired	DEP-DEC-RET-NOAA	O44

MEMBERS AND DEPENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF FOREIGN
MILITARY/SECRETARY OF NAVY DESIGNEE

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
NATO Active Duty	NATO-AD	S51
Dependent of NATO Active Duty	DEP-NATO-AD	S52
Non-NATO Active Duty	NON-NATO-AD	S53
Dependent of non-NATO Active Duty	NON-NATO-DEP	S54
SECNAV Designee	FORMILSECNAVDESIG	S58

EMPLOYEES AND DEPENDENTS OF EMPLOYEES OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
U.S. Civilian Employee-NEC	CIVEMP-NEC	H61
Dependent of U.S. Civilian Employee-NEC	DEP-CIVEMP-NEC	H62
FBI Agents or Claimants Against U.S. Government	FBI/CLAIMANT USG	H63
State Department-FSO or Employee	STDEPT-FSO/EMP	H64
State Department-Dependents	STDEPT-DEP	H65

BENEFICIARIES OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Veterans Administration Beneficiary	VAB	K71
Office of Workers Compensation Program	OWCP	K72
SECNAV Designee	SECNAVDESIG	K73
Beneficiaries of Social Security Administration	BENSOCSECADM	K74
Other Beneficiaries of the U.S. Public Health Service not Members of U.S. Uniformed Service	BENPHS	K75
Beneficiaries of the Naval Home	BENNAVHOME	K76
All Other Beneficiaries	AOB-NEC	K77

OTHER ELIGIBLES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (NEC)

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Prisoner of War	POW	Q81
Merchant Marine-Military Sealift Command	MERMAR-MSC	X82
Merchant Marine-Private Party	MERMAR-PP	X83

OTHER ELIGIBLES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (NEC)--con'd

DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Selective Service Registrants and Applicants for Enlistment or Reenlistment	SELSERVREG/APPLENL/REENL	X84
Exservice Maternity	EXSERVMAT	X85
American Red Cross	ARC	X86
Civilian Humanitarian-Non-Indigent	CIVHUM-NI	X87
Civilian Humanitarian-Indigent	CIVHUM-I	X88
All Other-NEC	AO-NEC	X89

b. Enter a three-digit patient category code in the block provided using a code found above.

21. PATIENT CATEGORY	
ACDU-N	CODE N111

Example of patient category, active duty, U.S. Navy

BLOCK 22. TYPE OF ADMISSION [required for all inpatients]. Admission type coding has been structured to separately identify inpatients from newborn with mother.

a. Enter as an admission type abbreviation, one of the following.

(1) Inpatients [excludes newborn with mother]

(a) Direct (D). The admission should be recorded as direct if the reporting medical treatment facility is the first medical treatment facility to place the patient under treatment or observation for the current episode of illness or injury. Recurrence or sequela of previously treated conditions shall be considered as a new and separate episode of illness.

(b) From Transfer, Military Facility (FT(M)). The admission shall be considered to be from transfer, military facility, when the inpatient is received (transferred in an inpatient status) from another Navy medical treatment facility or from a medical treatment facility of the Army or Air Force.

77 TYPE OF ADMISSION	
FT(M)	CODE 1

Example of patient transferred from military facility

(c) From Transfer, Other Medical Facility (FT(O)). The admission shall be considered to be from transfer, other medical facility, when the inpatient is received (transferred in an inpatient status) from a U.S. or foreign civilian or government medical treatment facility provided that the government facility is neither U.S. Army, Navy, or Air Force.

(2) Newborn with Mother

(a) Live Birth (LB). The admission shall be considered a live birth when birth occurs within the medical treatment facility.

(b) Newborn Direct (NBD). The admission shall be considered a newborn direct when delivery occurs physically outside the medical treatment facility, and the mother and newborn have not been admitted to any other medical treatment facility.

(c) Newborn From Transfer (NBFT). The admission shall be considered a newborn from transfer when the newborn with mother is received from another medical treatment facility (U.S. or foreign civilian, military, or other government) where they were admitted for delivery, care, treatment, or observation prior to transfer.

(d) Newborn Retained (NBR). The admission shall be considered newborn retained when the baby remains on the sicklist of the reporting facility and the mother is discharged.

ADMISSION TYPE CODE

TYPE OF ADMISSION	ABBREVIATION	CODE
Direct	D	00
From transfer (Army, Air Force, other Navy medical treatment facility)	FT (M)	10
From transfer (other medical facilities)	FT (O)	11
Live birth	LB	31
Newborn with mother direct	NBD	32
Newborn with mother from transfer	NBFT	33
Newborn retained	NBR	34

b. Enter the two-digit admission type code in the block provided using a code listed above.

22 TYPE OF ADMISSION	
FT(M)	CODE
	10

Example of patient admitted from transfer from an Army medical treatment facility

BLOCK 23. MIL. TH. OP. (MILITARY THEATER OF OPERATIONS). Use only when directed by BUMED.

BLOCK 24. NEXT OF KIN/SPONSOR [optional]. If used, enter data in accordance with local command instructions.

BLOCK 25. CLINIC/SERVICE [required for all inpatients admitted to naval/U.S. naval hospitals, National Naval Medical Center, Naval Submarine Medical Center, Naval Aerospace and Regional Medical Center, naval/U.S. naval regional medical centers, naval regional medical clinics, and nonfixed naval medical treatment facilities providing inpatient care].

a. Enter the abbreviation for the clinic/service to which the patient is assigned for professional management regardless of diagnosis. These codes have been developed from the Uniform Chart of Accounts.

CLINIC/SERVICE

CLINIC/SERVICE	ABBREVIATION	CODE
1. <u>MEDICAL CARE</u>		
INTERNAL MEDICINE	INTRNL-MED	AAA
CARDIOLOGY	CARDIOL	AAB
CORONARY CARE UNIT	CRNRY-CARE	AAC
DERMATOLOGY	DERM-CARE	AAD
ENDOCRINOLOGY	ENDOCRIN	AAE
GASTROENTEROLOGY	GASTROENT	AAF
HEMATOLOGY	HEMATOL	AAG
INTENSIVE CARE MEDICAL	IC-MED	AAH
NEPHROLOGY	NEPHROL	AAI
NEUROLOGY	NEUROL	AAJ
ONCOLOGY	ONCOL	AAK
PULMONARY/UPPER RESPIRATORY DISEASE	PULM-UP-RES-DIS	AAL
RHEUMATOLOGY	RHEUMATOL	AAM
MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED	MED-CARE-NEC	AAZ
2. <u>SURGICAL CARE</u>		
GENERAL SURGERY	GEN-SURG	ABA
CARDIOVASCULAR AND THORACIC SURGERY	CARDIOVASC-THORAC-SURG	ABB

CLINIC/SERVICE--con'd

CLINIC/SERVICE	ABBREVIATION	CODE
INTENSIVE CARE (SURGICAL)	IC-SURG	ABC
NEUROSURGERY	NEUROSURG	ABD
OPHTHALMOLOGY	OPHTHMLGY	ABE
ORAL SURGERY	ORAL-SURG	ABF
OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY	ENT	ABG
PEDIATRIC SURGERY	PED-SURG	ABH
PLASTIC SURGERY	PLSTC-SURG	ABI
PROCTOLOGY	PROCTOL	ABJ
UROLOGY	UROL	ABK
SURGICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED	SURG-CARE-NEC	ABZ
3. <u>OBSTETRICAL AND GYNECOLOGICAL CARE</u>		
GYNECOLOGY	GYN	ACA
OBSTETRICS	OB	ACB
4. <u>PEDIATRIC CARE</u>		
PEDIATRICS	PED	ADA
NURSERY	NRSRY	ADB
NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	NEONAT-ICU	ADC
PEDIATRIC CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED	PED-CARE-NEC	ADZ
5. <u>ORTHOPEDIC CARE</u>		
ORTHOPEDICS	ORTHO	AEA
PODIATRY	PODIAT	AEB
6. <u>PSYCHIATRIC CARE</u>		
PSYCHIATRY	PSYCH	AFA

b. Enter the three-letter clinic/service code in block provided using a code found above. The fourth position is for local command use only.

26. CLINIC/SERVICE	ORTHO	CODE	A	E	A
--------------------	-------	------	---	---	---

Example of patient admitted to orthopedic care

BLOCK 26. NOTIFY IN CASE OF EMERGENCY IF OTHER THAN NEXT OF KIN [optional]. If used, enter data in accordance with local command instructions.

BLOCK 27. ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS [required for all inpatients].

a. Enter the primary admitting diagnosis (established or provisional) in medical terminology consistent with current acceptable professional usage. The body part or anatomical site shall be stated for the diagnosis where it is relevant. Consider as the primary diagnosis the immediate condition which necessitated admission. If two or more related or unrelated conditions are present on admission, the medical or dental officer shall designate as the primary diagnosis the most serious condition for which the patient was admitted. For more specific recording instructions refer to section V.

b. Enter a five/six position primary admission diagnosis code in the block provided using codes found in the most recent edition authorized for use of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). Refer to section V for specific coding instructions.

27. ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS (Include body part/anatomic site if applicable)	
LOBAR PNEUMONIA	
	DIAGNOSIS CODE
	4.8.1.0.0

Example of admitting diagnosis

BLOCK 28. MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED FROM [required for all inpatients received from transfer]. Record name and location of medical treatment facility transferred from. Refer to section XIV for specific coding instruction.

28. MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED FROM	
A H DEWITT, FORT BELVOIR, VA	
	CODE
	A.2.0.3

Example of patient transferred

BLOCK 29. ORIG. ADM. DATE (ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE) [required for all inpatients]. Enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized), and calendar year (last two digits) in which patient was first admitted for the current period of uninterrupted hospitalization.

29. ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
0.2	0.1	8.0

Example of patient first admitted
2 January 1980

BLOCK 30. CIRCUMSTANCE OF ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, POISONING (CAUSE OF INJURY) [required for all inpatients when applicable].

a. For a current accident, violence, or poisoning, enter the following.

(1) For all active duty, U.S. uniformed services patients, indicate yes or no by placing a "Y" or "N" in on duty line to identify the patient's duty status at the time of occurrence (of the accident, violence, or poisoning).

(2) For all patients, include a concise statement of circumstances of occurrence. Brief answers to the following questions will provide an appropriate statement: what, when, where, and how did it happen and to what degree and in what way did the individual participate?

30. CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, POISONING	
1. ACTIVE DUTY U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES ON DUTY (Indicate Y or N)	2. RECORD BRIEFLY— WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW
ON 16 JAN 1980 PATIENT TEAR OF MEDIAL MENISCUS - PLAYING TENNIS	
CAUSE CODE	

Example of circumstance of accident

b. Enter the four-digit cause code for the current accident, violence, or poisoning diagnosis listed upon admission. Specific codes are printed in section XIII, refer to section V for specific coding instructions.

30. CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, POISONING	
1. ACTIVE DUTY U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES ON DUTY (Indicate Y or N)	2. RECORD BRIEFLY— WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW
ON 16 JAN 1980 PATIENT TEAR OF MEDIAL MENISCUS - PLAYING TENNIS	
CAUSE CODE	
5, 2, 3, 4	

Example of cause code for example above

BLOCK 31. DISPOSITION DATE [required for all inpatients]. Enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized) and calendar year (last two digits) of patient's disposition from the treatment facility.

31. DISPOSITION DATE		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
12	12	80

Example of patient discharged
12 December 1980

BLOCK 32. DISPOSITION TO [required for all inpatients]. Record in accordance with disposition types listed in block 49.

32. DISPOSITION TO
DISCHARGED TO MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY

Example of discharge to medical holding company

BLOCK 33. PATIENT'S NAME [required for all inpatients]. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle) as illustrated.

33. PATIENT'S NAME (Last, First, Middle)

FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN JAMES

BLOCK 34. GRADE/RATE [optional]. If used, enter data in accordance with local command instructions.

BLOCK 35. WARD [optional]. If used, enter data in accordance with local command instructions.

BLOCK 36. REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY [required for all inpatients]. Enter official reporting facility name and address.

36. REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY

NATIONAL NAVAL MEDICAL
CENTER BETHESDA

Example of patient
admitted to National
Naval Medical Center,
Bethesda

CLINICAL RECORD COPY

INPATIENT ADMISSION OR DISCHARGE REPORT (DD FORM 11, 1 FEB 80)

1 PATIENT'S NAME (Last, First, Middle) FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN JAMES		2 TIME ADMITTED 1415		3. ADMISSION DATE DAY MONTH YEAR 1 0 0 1 8 0			4. REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY (MTC) 6,8,0,5,6		5. LOC CODE	6. REGISTER NO. 0,0,0,0,1,8,1		
7 DUTY STATION (ACDU NAVY & MARINE CORPS ONLY) NAVAL TRAINING CENTER, SAN DIEGO, CA				SHIP/STATION CODE 0,0,2,4,7,1,4		8 SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 2,10,6,4,1,2,8,7,5,2,1		10 SEX CODE M	11 RACE MAL	12 RELIGION		
13A HOME ADDRESS (Other than ACDU (U.S. Army, Air Force, Navy and Marine Corps))				13B DUTY STATION (ACDU U.S. Army and Air Force only)		14 MARITAL STATUS		15 BIRTH DATE DAY MONTH YEAR 1,8,0,3,6,0,0,0,2		16 LENGTH OF SERVICE YRS MOS 0,0,2		
19 RECORDS REC'D		20 DEPENDENT'S I.D. CARD		21 PATIENT CATEGORY ACDU-N URT		22 TYPE OF ADMISSION		23 MIL. TH. OP.		17 PAY GRADE CODE E,1		
24 NEXT OF KIN/SPONSOR (Last name, address, relationship, and phone no.)		25 CLINIC/SERVICE ORTHO		26 NOTIFY IN CASE OF EMERGENCY IF OTHER THAN NEXT OF KIN (Last name, address, relationship, and phone no.)		27 ADMISSION DIAGNOSIS (Exclude body part/anatomic site if applicable) FRACTURE OF ANKLE		DIAGNOSIS CODE 8,2,4,8,0		18 DESIG/MOB/NEC		
28 MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED FROM		29 ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE CODE DAY MONTH YEAR 1,0,0,1,8,0		30 CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, POISONING 1. ACTIVE DUTY U.S. UNIFORMED SERVICES ON DUTY (Indicate y or n) FELL WHILE RUNNING ON OBSTACLE COURSE		2 RECORD BRIEFLY - WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW		CAUSE CODE 7,9,2,6		19 HR UR SR PR EPD PE NUMBER EXP DATE		
31 DISPOSITION DATE DAY MONTH YEAR 2,0,0,1,8,0		32 DISPOSITION TO MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY		34 GRADE/RATE E-1		35 WARD NRMC San Diego		36 REPORTING MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY		33 PATIENT'S NAME (Last, First, Middle) FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN JAMES		
NOTE: Blocks 10, 11, 12, 18, 40, 41, 45, 48, and 52 to be completed by Medical/Dental Officer except for coded data.												
37 DIAG NO.		38 DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS(S) (Include body part/anatomic site if applicable) (If more than three diagnosis, record and code on reverse side)				39 NO OF DIAG	40 ICD-9-CM CODE	41 ICD-9-CM CODE	42 DIAGNOSIS CODE		43 CAUSE CODE	
1		FRACTURE OF ANKLE				1			8,2,4,8,0		7,9,2,6	
2												
3												
44 SURG NO.		45 SURGERY/PROCEDURES PERFORMED (Indicate y or n) (If more than three record and code on reverse side)				46 NO OF SURG PROC	47 SURGICAL CODE	48 DATE INITIAL SURGERY		49		
1		CLOSED REDUCTION WITH INTERNAL FIXATION				1	5,7,9,0	1,1,0,1,8,0				
2												
3												
50 DISPOSITION		51 MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED TO		52 MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND DATE		53		54		55		
FINAL		CODE		L. E. Swartz, Jr, MC, USN 1/20/80		3 0		CODE		CODE		
56		57		58		59		60		61		
D1 TRANSFERRED		D2 DISCHARGED TO DUTY HOME		D3 DISCHARGED CONVALESCENT LEAVE RECOMMENDED (CL)		D4 DISCHARGED TO ALCOHOL REHABILITATION SERVICE (ARS)		D5 DIED		D6 DISCHARGED TO MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY (MHC)		

DISPOSITION DIAGNOSES AND SURGICAL OPERATIONS - Continued

37 DIAG NO	38 DISPOSITION DIAGNOSES (Injuries, Infections, Poisonings, etc., if applicable) (Continuation from front of form)	40 DEC RELATED		41 EPIS ACCU ONLY		42 DIAGNOSIS CODE	43 CAUSE CODE
		Y	N	Y	N		
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

44 SURG NO	45 SURGERY/PROCEDURES PERFORMED (Continuation from front of form)	47 SURGICAL CODE
5		
6		
7		
8		

DISPOSITION FROM MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY
ACTIVE DUTY ENLISTED PATIENTS ONLY

(To be used by medical inpatient treatment facilities with an authorized medical holding company.)

43 DISPOSITION TYPE	46 DATE			
	CODE	DAY	MONTH	YEAR
1 0 FULL DUTY 0 1 READMIT TO MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY 0 9 OTHER	1 0	2 0	0 3	8 0

REMARKS

NAVFORM 6300/3 (BACK)

SECTION VII

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV. 5-79), INPATIENT
ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD

DISPOSITION PORTION

Disposition Procedures. Upon disposition of all inpatients (including newborn with mother), block 31 and blocks 32 through 52 of the NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) shall be completed in accordance with the below instructions. Specifically, blocks 30, 31, 32, 38, 40, 41, 45, 48, and 52 must be completed [recording portion only] by the attending medical or dental officer prior to the physical disposition of the inpatient. Separate recording and coding instructions have been provided as required.

Entries Upon Disposition of Each Inpatient or Newborn With other

BLOCK 31. DISPOSITION DATE [required for all inpatients].
NOTE: See instructions in section VI, block 3.

BLOCK 32. DISPOSITION TO. Enter data in accordance with disposition types in block 49.

BLOCK 37. DIAGNOSIS NUMBER.
NOTE: Diagnosis number is precoded.

BLOCK 38. DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS(ES) [required for all inpatients]. Enter in the clinical record and NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) all diagnoses including established diagnoses made prior to a transferred patient's admission to the discharging/transferring medical treatment facility. Do not record transfer diagnosis(es) in which you did not concur. On NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79), space has been provided for entering up to eight diagnoses (three on the front and five on the back). Diagnosis number one shall be the diagnosis which was considered to be the primary cause for admission for this current (continuous) episode of illness. Diagnoses numbers two through eight shall be recorded based on their relative importance to the total number of established diagnoses. Where required for clarity, the body part or anatomic site shall be stated. If more than eight diagnoses are established and recorded within the clinical record, selection shall be made according to the principles in section V.

BLOCK 39. NUMBER OF DIAGNOSES [required for all inpatients].
Enter the total number of diagnoses reported in block 37.

NO OF DIAG	3
---------------	---

Example of three diagnoses

BLOCK 40. OCCUPATIONAL RELATED [required for all inpatients]. Indicate whether a diagnosis is occupational related by placing a "Y" (yes) or "N" (no) in block 40 for each diagnosis recorded.

DEFINITION OF OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE. An occupational illness or injury is any abnormal condition, disorder, or traumatic event caused or potentiated by exposure to physical, chemical, or biological agents in the work environment. It may be acute or chronic; and it may be related to a previous occupation rather than to a current one. The action of the harmful agent is usually facilitated by excessive exposure. Routes of entry ordinarily include inhalation, absorption, ingestion, and direct contact. The diagnosis of occupational disease should be based upon:

- a. A detailed history of current work practices, prior work environments, and potential nonoccupational exposures.
- b. Information on the nature and severity of the exposure.
- c. Signs and symptoms compatible with excessive exposure.
- d. Laboratory and clinical evidence supporting the etiologic relationship of the exposure to the diagnosis.

37. DIAG NO	38. DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS(IES) (Include front part/anatomic site if applicable) (If more than three diagnoses, record anal code on reverse side)	39. NO. OF DIAG.	40. OCC. RELATED	41. OCC. ONLY
			Indicate Y or N	
1.	ASBESTOSIS		Y	
2.	HYPOTHYROIDISM		N	

BLOCK 41. EPTE (EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY) [required for active duty U.S. uniformed services inpatients only]. The attending medical or dental officer shall indicate for all disposition diagnoses recorded in block 38 whether the condition(s) (a) existed, or (b) did not exist, prior to the patient's entry into the U.S. uniformed services. This determination shall be indicated by entering a "Y" (yes) or "N" (no) in the appropriate block.

37. DIAG NO	38. DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS(IES) (Include front part/anatomic site if applicable) (If more than three diagnoses, record anal code on reverse side)	39. NO. OF DIAG.	40. OCC. RELATED	41. OCC. ONLY
			Indicate Y or N	
1.	SICKLE-CELL TRAIT			Y

BLOCK 42. DIAGNOSIS CODE [required for all inpatients]. For each diagnosis recorded (front and back of NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79)), enter the five/six position disposition diagnosis code in block provided using the code found in most recent edition

authorized for use of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). Refer to section V for more specific coding instructions.

37. DIAG NO.	38. DISPOSITION DIAGNOSIS(ES) (Include body part/anatomic site if applicable) (If more than three diagnoses, record and code on reverse side.)	39. NO. OF DIAG.	40. OCC. RELATED		41. SEPT. (ICD-9-CM)	42. DIAGNOSIS CODE
			Y	N		
1.	DIVERTICULITIS OF COLON					5, 6, 2, 1, 1
2.	DIABETES MELLITUS WITH					2, 5, 0, 4, 9 D
3.	DIABETIC RETINOPATHY					3, 6, 2, 0, 0, A

BLOCK 43. CAUSE CODE [required for all inpatients when applicable]. Enter the four-digit cause code in block provided for each current accident, violence, or poisoning diagnosis. Specific cause codes and instructions for coding are supplied in section XIII.

43. CAUSE CODE
5, 2, 3, 4

Tear of median meniscus playing tennis

BLOCK 44. SURGERY NUMBER

NOTE: Surgery number is precoded.

BLOCK 45. SURGERY/PROCEDURES PERFORMED [required for all inpatients when applicable]. The attending medical or dental officer shall indicate for each inpatient disposition whether surgery was or was not performed at the reporting facility during the patient's stay. This indication shall be made by placing a "Y" (yes) or "N" (no) on line provided. Record in acceptable terminology the surgical operation or special procedures that were completed at the reporting facility during the patient's stay. If more than eight surgical operations and special procedures were performed on the patient, selection of those operations that shall be recorded on NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) (three on the front and five on the back) will be made according to the principles in section V.

44. SURG NO.	45. SURGERY/PROCEDURES PERFORMED (Indicate Y or N) (If more than three, record and code on reverse side)	46. NO. OF SURG. PROC.
1.	CHOLECYSTECTOMY	
2.	APPENDECTOMY (INCIDENTAL)	

(R)

BLOCK 46. NUMBER OF SURG/PROC [required for all inpatients when applicable]. Enter the total number of surgical operations/procedures reported--block 44.

BLOCK 47. SURGICAL CODE [required for all inpatients when applicable]. Enter the four-digit surgical operation code in the block provided (front and back of NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79)) using the International Classification of Procedures in Medicine, VOL I, (ICPM) for each surgical operation listed. Refer to section V for more specific coding instructions.

47 SURGICAL CODE			
5	5	1	1
5	9	8	2

R)

BLOCK 48. DATE INITIAL SURGERY [required for all inpatients when applicable]. The medical or dental officer shall determine from the clinical record the date that the first surgical operation was performed for the patient during the current (continuous) episode of illness. For patients admitted from transfer, the initial surgery may have been performed at another medical treatment facility. The date of that surgery will be the required entry. For this purpose, surgery has precedence over diagnostic endoscopy. If applicable, enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized), and calendar year (last two digits) of initial surgery.

Example (1): A patient was initially admitted to Naval Regional Medical Center, Oakland on 6 June 1980 where the following operations were performed:

OPERATIONS	CODE
Closed reduction of fracture of mandible, right	06 06 80
Debridement and suture of wound, right cheek	06 06 80

EXAMPLE

48 DATE INITIAL SURGERY		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
06	06	80

The patient was later transferred to Naval Regional Medical Center, Long Beach on 2 July 1980 where the following surgery was performed:

OPERATIONS	CODE
Revision of scar, right cheek	02 07 80

In example (1), the date of initial surgery would be recorded as 6 June 1980 at both the transferring and the final discharging activity.

Example (2): A patient was admitted on 9 July 1980 to Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego. The following operations were performed prior to final disposition of the patient:

OPERATIONS	CODE
Bronchoscopy	10 07 80
Lobectomy, right partial	16 07 80

In example (2), date of initial surgery would be recorded as 10 July 1980 by the Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego.

EXAMPLE

48 DATE INITIAL SURGERY		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
10	07	80

BLOCK 49. DISPOSITION [required for all inpatients]. Enter appropriate disposition code in block provided.

a. All Dispositions. Select appropriate code and place in block provided.

b. Active Duty Uniformed Services Patients Discharged With Convalescent Leave (DCL) Recommended. Enter the disposition code 11, as illustrated below. Enter the number of days of convalescent leave in block 50 as illustrated below. Convalescent leave will not be reported for patients discharged to medical holding companies (MHC's).

49. DISPOSITION		50. CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS RECOMMENDED
FINAL	CODE	
01 TRANSFERRED		
10 DISCHARGED TO DUTY/HOME		
11 DISCHARGED (CONVALESCENT LEAVE RECOMMENDED (CL))		
12 DISCHARGED TO ALCOHOL REHABILITATION SERVICE (ARS)		
20 DIED		
30 DISCHARGED TO MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY (MHC)	1 1	1 5

c. Do not use code 12 after 30 September 1982. Patients transferred to the alcohol rehabilitation service shall be considered as inpatients until discharge from a naval inpatient medical treatment facility; the stay of patients in the alcohol rehabilitation service shall be counted as occupied bed days.

d. Active Duty Enlisted Uniformed Services Patients Discharged to Medical Holding Company (MHC). Enter the disposition type, code 30, as illustrated below. If a patient is discharged to MHC with convalescent leave, the convalescent leave will not be recorded on this document.

REL DISPOSITION		CODE
FINAL		
01	TRANSFERRED	
10	DISCHARGED TO DUTY/HOME	
11	DISCHARGED, CONVALESCENT LEAVE RECOMMENDED (CL)	
12	DISCHARGED TO ALCOHOL REHABILITATION SERVICE (ARS)	
20	DIED	
30	DISCHARGED TO MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY (MHC)	3 0

D) BLOCK 50. CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS RECOMMENDED. Enter the number of convalescent leave days recommended for active duty uniformed services patients with a disposition type 11.

50. CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS RECOMMENDED
1 5

Example of 15 days recommended convalescent leave

BLOCK 51. MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED TO [required for all inpatients when applicable]. Refer to section XIV for specific coding instructions.

51. MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY TRANSFERRED TO
Naval Regional Medical Center San Diego
CODE
N.O.2.4

Example of patient transferred to Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego

BLOCK 52. MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND DATE [required for all inpatients].

a. The attending medical or dental officer shall sign and date in the space provided.

b. Enter local command devised three-character medical or dental officer code in block provided. Use of this code is optional.

52. MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND DATE	8/16/80	CODE
<i>H. N. HANSCUM</i> H. N. HANSCUM, LCDR, MC, USN		

3. Remarks Section. This section is provided for comment or amplification of reporting.

SECTION VIII

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/5 (REV 5-79), INPATIENT
ADMISSION/DISPOSITION RECORD

MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY PORTION

1. General. Upon a patient's disposition from a medical holding company, block 53 and block 54 on the back of the NAVMED 6300/5 (Rev. 5-79) shall be completed. Reporting is required for active duty enlisted patients only.

BLOCK 53. DISPOSITION TYPE. Enter appropriate disposition code in block provided.

53. DISPOSITION TYPE			CODE
1 0 FULL DUTY	0 1 READMIT TO MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	0 5 OTHER	1,0

BLOCK 54. DISPOSITION DATE. Enter day (numeric date), month (numeric symbols authorized), and calendar year (last two digits) of patient's disposition from medical holding company.

54 DATE		
DAY	MONTH	YEAR
2,0	0,5	8,0

Example of active duty Navy enlisted patient sent to full duty (block 53, see above) from medical holding company on 20 May 1980

SECTION IX

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/6 (REV. 3-80),
INPATIENT DATA CHANGE RECORD

(R)

1 Types of Inpatient Data Changes. There are five types of inpatient change transactions to be recorded and processed to ensure accurate workload and morbidity data. The change transactions and the type facility required to report such changes are as follows:

INPATIENT CHANGE TRANSACTIONS

TYPE TRANSACTION	SUBMITTED BY HOSPITALS FUNCTIONING AS AN NMRDC*	SUBMITTED BY SATELLITE MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES
Absence from the treatment facility either in a leave, subsisting out, or absent without leave (AWOL) status	X	X
Change in ward	X	
Change in clinic/service	X	X
Change in patient category	X	X
Newborn retained as inpatient	X	X

*Naval Medical Regional Data Center

2. NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80), Inpatient Data Change Record. The NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80) shall be used for reporting inpatient changes to NMRDC's for data processing. Each change to an individual inpatient is recorded as a unique single line entry.

(R)

3. Specific instructions for each type of change are listed below. In each case the change is recorded on the code sheet by the patient affairs service/medical administrative office as appropriate. Upon completion of coding, these documents are forwarded to the data processing facility (NMRDC) providing support to the reporting facility. Columns 1, 2, and 8 must be completed for every change recorded. All required transaction codes have been precoded on the NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80).

(R)

a. Heading. The heading of the NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 3-80) shall be completed by the reporting facility prior to submission to the responsible NMRDC as follows:

(R)

(1) Facility Name. Enter the official reporting facility name.

FACILITY NAME NATIONAL NAVAL MEDICAL CENTER BETHESDA	
FACILITY CODE 00168	DATE SUBMITTED 08 26

(2) Facility Code. Enter the five-digit reporting facility code as assigned in section XI.

FACILITY NAME	
FACILITY CODE 00168	DATE SUBMITTED 08 26

(3) Date Submitted. Enter the date on which this form is submitted.

FACILITY NAME	
FACILITY CODE 00168	DATE SUBMITTED 26 AUGUST 1980

(4) Listed Are [space] [No.] Inpatient and/or Newborn Infant Data Changes for the Processing Period of [Space] [Month] [Year]. Enter the total number of inpatient and/or newborn infant data changes listed on the form(s). Also, indicate the time period for which the data are being reported (processing month and year).

LISTED ARE	7	INPATIENT AND/OR NEWBORN INFANT DATA CHANGES
	(NO)	
FOR THE PROCESSING PERIOD OF	AUGUST	1980
	(MONTH)	(YEAR)

b. Absence Days [required for active duty U.S. uniformed services inpatients only]. When an inpatient is absent during the report month (calendar month) from the medical treatment facility either on leave, subsisting out, or absent without leave (AWOL), an inpatient change shall be recorded: (1) at the start of each period of leave, subsisting out, or AWOL during the report month; (2) upon termination of each period of absence for the number of days only absent during the report month; and (3) when a change in the status of absence (e.g., from leave to AWOL) occurs. For all absence days transactions, record entries in columns 1, 2, 4, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 4. ABSENCE DAYS. Circle the 83 code in the AWOL column, to place an inpatient on AWOL status. Circle the 82 code in the leave column, to place an inpatient on leave status. Circle the 81 code in the sub out column, to place an inpatient on subsisting out status. To return an inpatient from any absence status, enter the two-digit number in the total days block reflecting the number of days on absence status for the report period (calendar month). For periods of less than 10 days, precede the second digit with a zero [01-09].

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the six-digit calendar date (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

To place an inpatient on an absence status. Patient James L. Smith was granted leave starting on 10 August 1980. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	4	8																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SMITH, JAMES L.</td> </tr> </table>	NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	SMITH, JAMES L.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">REGISTER NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7-13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000375</td> </tr> </table>	REGISTER NUMBER	7-13	0000375	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ABSENCE DAYS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">PLACE ON</th> <th colspan="2">RETURN</th> </tr> <tr> <th>AWOL STATUS</th> <th>LEAVE STATUS</th> <th>SUB OUT STATUS</th> <th>TOTAL DAYS</th> <th>TRANS CODE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20 20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">83</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ABSENCE DAYS					PLACE ON			RETURN		AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE	70 77	70 77	70 77	20 20	70 77	83	82	81	80		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100880</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	70 70	100880
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>																																						
SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED																																						
SMITH, JAMES L.																																						
REGISTER NUMBER																																						
7-13																																						
0000375																																						
ABSENCE DAYS																																						
PLACE ON			RETURN																																			
AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE																																		
70 77	70 77	70 77	20 20	70 77																																		
83	82	81	80																																			
TRANS DATE																																						
DDMMYY																																						
70 70																																						
100880																																						

To return an inpatient from an absence status. Patient James L. Smith was returned from leave on 21 August 1980. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	4	8																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SMITH, JAMES L.</td> </tr> </table>	NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	SMITH, JAMES L.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">REGISTER NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7-13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000375</td> </tr> </table>	REGISTER NUMBER	7-13	0000375	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="5">ABSENCE DAYS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">PLACE ON</th> <th colspan="2">RETURN</th> </tr> <tr> <th>AWOL STATUS</th> <th>LEAVE STATUS</th> <th>SUB OUT STATUS</th> <th>TOTAL DAYS</th> <th>TRANS CODE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20 20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70 77</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">83</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">81</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> </tr> </table>	ABSENCE DAYS					PLACE ON			RETURN		AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE	70 77	70 77	70 77	20 20	70 77	83	82	81	11	80	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>210880</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	70 70	210880
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>																																						
SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED																																						
SMITH, JAMES L.																																						
REGISTER NUMBER																																						
7-13																																						
0000375																																						
ABSENCE DAYS																																						
PLACE ON			RETURN																																			
AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE																																		
70 77	70 77	70 77	20 20	70 77																																		
83	82	81	11	80																																		
TRANS DATE																																						
DDMMYY																																						
70 70																																						
210880																																						

To return an inpatient from an absence status when inpatient was placed on absence status in prior month. Patient Harvey A. Jones was returned from subsisting out status on 19 August 1980. He was placed on subsisting out

status 28 July 1980, a prior month. Record only the current month's absence days. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	4	8																													
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	REGISTER NUMBER	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">ABSENCE DAYS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">PLACE ON</th> <th colspan="3">RETURN</th> </tr> <tr> <th>AWOL STATUS</th> <th>LEAVE STATUS</th> <th>SUB OUT STATUS</th> <th>TOTAL DAYS</th> <th>TRANS CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>78 77</td> <td>78 77</td> <td>78 77</td> <td>38 28</td> <td>78 77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83</td> <td>82</td> <td>81</td> <td>18</td> <td>80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ABSENCE DAYS					PLACE ON		RETURN			AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE	78 77	78 77	78 77	38 28	78 77	83	82	81	18	80	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TRANS DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>78 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>190880</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	78 75	190880
ABSENCE DAYS																																
PLACE ON		RETURN																														
AWOL STATUS	LEAVE STATUS	SUB OUT STATUS	TOTAL DAYS	TRANS CODE																												
78 77	78 77	78 77	38 28	78 77																												
83	82	81	18	80																												
TRANS DATE																																
DDMMYY																																
78 75																																
190880																																
<small>SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</small>	7-13																															
JONES, HARVEY A.	0002795																															

All periods of absence (leave, subsisting out, and AWOL) are reported and recorded in a similar manner as appropriate.

c. Change in Ward. When an inpatient is physically transferred from one ward to another, record entries in columns 1, 2, 3, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 3. NEW WARD. Enter inpatient's new ward.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the six-digit calendar date (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 30 July 1980, patient J. Leroy Douglas was transferred from surgery 3 ward to medicine 2 ward. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	3	8														
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	REGISTER NUMBER	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">NEW WARD</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">A</th> </tr> <tr> <th>TRANS CODE</th> <th>TRANS CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>78 77</td> <td>78 77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MED2</td> <td>70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NEW WARD		A		TRANS CODE	TRANS CODE	78 77	78 77	MED2	70	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TRANS DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>78 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>300780</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	78 75	300780
NEW WARD																	
A																	
TRANS CODE	TRANS CODE																
78 77	78 77																
MED2	70																
TRANS DATE																	
DDMMYY																	
78 75																	
300780																	
<small>SEE PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</small>	7-13																
DOUGLAS, J. LEROY	0000082																

R)

d. Change in Clinic/Service. When an inpatient is transferred from one clinic/service to another, record entries in columns 1, 2, 6, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 6. NEW CLINIC/SERVICE. Enter inpatient's new three-position clinic/service code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 28 July 1980, patient Stephen C. Cooper was assigned a new clinic/service of orthopedic surgery. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	6	8						
<div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> NAME (Last, First, Middle) </div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;"> KEY PUNCH IN ICE INDICATED </div> <hr/> COOPER, STEPHEN C.	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> REGISTER NUMBER </div> <hr/> 7-12 0000043	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> NEW PROF SERVICE CODE </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TRANS CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">08-41</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10-77</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AEA</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS CODE		08-41	10-77	AEA	40	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> TRANS DATE </div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;"> DDMMYY </div> <hr/> 78-10 280780
TRANS CODE									
08-41	10-77								
AEA	40								

(R)

e. Change in Patient Category. When an inpatient changes from one patient category to another, record entries in columns 1, 2, 5, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 5. NEW PATIENT CATEGORY. Enter the inpatient's new three-digit patient category code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 30 July 1980, patient Joseph B. Fortney was retired and retained on the sicklist. Record the transaction as follows:

1	2	5	8																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FORTNEY, JOSEPH B.</td> </tr> </table>	NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	FORTNEY, JOSEPH B.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">REGISTER NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7-13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0000986</td> </tr> </table>	REGISTER NUMBER	7-13	0000986	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">NEW PATIENT CAT CODE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">37-39</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70-77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">78-79</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">N31</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	NEW PATIENT CAT CODE		TRANS CODE	37-39	70-77	78-79	N31	50		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 70</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">300780</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	70 70	300780
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>																						
KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED																						
FORTNEY, JOSEPH B.																						
REGISTER NUMBER																						
7-13																						
0000986																						
NEW PATIENT CAT CODE		TRANS CODE																				
37-39	70-77	78-79																				
N31	50																					
TRANS DATE																						
DDMMYY																						
70 70																						
300780																						

f. Newborn Retained as Inpatient. When a newborn is retained after the mother's disposition from the medical treatment facility, the infant becomes an inpatient. An entry reflecting a change in patient category and clinic/service must be submitted. Columns 1, 2, 7, and 8 shall be completed as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter newborn's name.

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter newborn's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 7. NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPATIENT. Enter in the block provided, the new two-digit admission type code and the new three-position clinic/service code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 23 July 1980, Lenore W. Patch was discharged from the medical treatment facility. The infant, baby girl Patch, was retained and became an inpatient. On entrance to medical service, the infant's admission type changes from live birth to newborn retained and the clinic/service changed from nursery to pediatrics. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	7	8																						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PATCH, BABY GIRL</td> </tr> </table>	NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	PATCH, BABY GIRL	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">REGISTER NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7-13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0000567</td> </tr> </table>	REGISTER NUMBER	7-13	0000567	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NEW ADM TYPE CODE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NEW PROF SERV CODE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">31-33</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60-63</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70-77</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">34</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ADA</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> </tr> </table>	NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPAT			NEW ADM TYPE CODE	NEW PROF SERV CODE	TRANS CODE	31-33	60-63	70-77	34	ADA	60	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRANS DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DDMMYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70 70</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">230780</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS DATE	DDMMYY	70 70	230780
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>																									
KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED																									
PATCH, BABY GIRL																									
REGISTER NUMBER																									
7-13																									
0000567																									
NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPAT																									
NEW ADM TYPE CODE	NEW PROF SERV CODE	TRANS CODE																							
31-33	60-63	70-77																							
34	ADA	60																							
TRANS DATE																									
DDMMYY																									
70 70																									
230780																									

g. Page [space] of [space]. Enter the page number and the number of total pages submitted.

SECTION X

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/7 (REV 3-81),
INPATIENT DATA CORRECTION RECORD

Comments. Given adequate attention to proper recording and coding of source data and to subsequent inpatient data changes, errors should be held to an absolute minimum. However, the system is designed to provide for data error correction and data history correction. Every effort shall be made to authenticate data and to correct those elements in error prior to a patient's disposition from the sicklist. The Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), shall be used to record and code information on corrections for any data previously reported to the Naval Medical Data Services Center. This correction procedure shall not, however, be used to report current inpatient changes as required by section IX. (R)

Instructions for Reporting Corrections. The patient affairs service/medical administrative office shall report all corrections to the responsible naval medical regional data center (NMRDC) or data processing service. The responsible NMRDC is to provide the Naval Medical Data Services Center with records, not source documents, to be included with its regular monthly submission to the Naval Medical Data Services Center. The NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) has been designed to record multiple corrections to data for an individual inpatient. Specific instructions for completion of the NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) are as follows: (A)

a. "H" cards are used to make changes to erroneous or historical disposition records. The basic "H" card consists of the following: (R)

COLUMN(S)	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	
1	Card Type (CT)	Always "H"	
2	Trans Type (TC)	Always "C"	(R)
3-7	Facility Code	Five-position UIC	
8-14	Register Number	Numeric	
15-18	Field-ID Code	Four-position code for change field	
19-32	Corrections		(R)
33-76	Blank		(R)
77-80	Disposition Date	Four-position date of disposition, year and month (YYMM)	(A)

(4) Correction of History Records. A history record is any record that has previously passed the Naval Medical Data Services Center edit. If the new record consisting of all modifications does not pass the edit, all transactions for the record are ignored and the old record remains intact. (R)

3. Sample. A properly completed sample of the Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), is provided. (R)

4. Field Identification Codes. A complete list of field identification codes (field-ID) is provided below. (A)

FIELD IDENTIFICATION CODES

Effective on or after 1 January 1980

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0010	ABSENCE DAYS	4
0020	ADMISSION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0030	ADMISSION TYPE	2
0040	BIRTH DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0050	CLINIC/SERVICE	4
0060	CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS	2
0070	DESIGNATOR/RATE/MOS	2
0080	DISPOSITION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0090	DISPOSITION TYPE	2
0100	FAMILY MEMBER PREFIX	2
0110	INITIAL SURGERY DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0120	LENGTH OF SERVICE (YYMM)	4
0130	MILITARY THEATER OF OPERATIONS	2
0131	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0132	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION TYPE	2

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0140	NAME	14
0150	NUMBER OF DIAGNOSES	1
0160	NUMBER OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES	1
0170	ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0180	PATIENT CATEGORY	3
0190	PAY GRADE	2
0200	SEX CODE	1
0210	RACE CODE	1
0220	SHIP AND STATION/TYPE/LOCATION	7
0230	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	9
0240	TRANSFERRED FROM	4
0250	TRANSFERRED TO	4
0255	ZIP CODE	5
	<u>DIAGNOSIS</u>	
0260	#1 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0270	#1 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0280	#1 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0290	#1 CAUSE CODE	4
0300	#1 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0310	#2 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0320	#2 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0330	#2 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0340	#2 CAUSE CODE	4
0350	#2 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0360	#3 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0370	#3 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0380	#3 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0390	#3 CAUSE CODE	4
0400	#3 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0410	#4 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0420	#4 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0430	#4 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0440	#4 CAUSE CODE	4
0450	#4 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0460	#5 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0470	#5 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0480	#5 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0490	#5 CAUSE CODE	4
0500	#5 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0510	#6 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0520	#6 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0530	#6 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0540	#6 CAUSE CODE	4
0550	#6 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0560	#7 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0570	#7 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0580	#7 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0590	#7 CAUSE CODE	4
0600	#7 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0610	#8 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0620	#8 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0630	#8 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0640	#8 CAUSE CODE	4
0650	#8 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4

SECTION XI

ASSIGNMENT OF INPATIENT TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR DATA PROCESSING PURPOSES

1. Designation of Naval Medical Regional Data Centers (NMRDC's). Medical treatment facilities falling within the purview of this instruction are assigned to NMRDC's as indicated below for the purpose of machine processing inpatient data. Properly completed and coded inpatient data documents shall be forwarded to the assigned NMRDC in accordance with the submission schedule established in section II of this instruction.

2. Regionalized Naval Medical Treatment Facilities. Naval medical treatment facilities will report using the specific reporting facility code listed below and the naval hospital or U.S. naval hospital to which they are assigned will process their data. Completed work for each individual medical treatment facility will be forwarded to Naval Medical Data Services Center, Bethesda, Maryland 20814. No regional summary report will be forwarded to NMDSC.

(R)

NAVAL MEDICAL REGIONAL DATA CENTER/ASSIGNED INPATIENT TREATMENT FACILITIES

REGIONAL DATA CENTER/INPATIENT FACILITIES	FACILITY CODE
NAVMEDATASERVcen, BETHESDA, MD	00168
NATNAVMEDCEN, BETHESDA, MD	66098
NAVHOSP, PATUXENT RIVER, MD	41338
NAVSTA ADAK, AK	66096
U.S. NAVREGMEDCEN, NAPLES, IT	68292
U.S. NAVREGMEDCEN, YOKOSUKA, JA	61564
U.S. NAVHOSP, GUANTANAMO BAY, CU	65428
U.S. NAVHOSP, ROOSEVELT ROADS, PR	66101
U.S. NAVHOSP, ROTA, SP	63032
U.S. NAVSTA, KEFLAVIK, IC	35275
U.S. MCAS, IWAKUNI, JA	39163
U.S. NAS SIGONELLA, IT	
ALL NONFIXED NAVAL MEDICAL INPATIENT TREATMENT FACILITIES*	
NAVREGMEDCEN, BREMERTON, WA	68095
NAVHOSP, WHIDBEY ISLAND, OAK HARBOR, WA	66097

(R)

(R)

*Use unit identification code (UIC) listed in Navy Comptroller Manual, volume 2, chapter 5.

d. Change in Clinic/Service. When an inpatient is transferred from one clinic/service to another, record entries in columns 1, 2, 6, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 6. NEW CLINIC/SERVICE. Enter inpatient's new three-position clinic/service code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 28 July 1980, patient Stephen C. Cooper was assigned a new clinic/service of orthopedic surgery. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	6	8						
<p>NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i></p> <hr/> <p>KEY PUNCH IN CC INDICATED</p> <hr/> <p>COOPER, STEPHEN C.</p>	<p>REGISTER NUMBER</p> <hr/> <p>7-12</p> <hr/> <p>0000043</p>	<p>NEW PROF SERVICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TRANS CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">08-41</td> <td style="width: 50%;">10-77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AEA</td> <td>40</td> </tr> </table>	TRANS CODE		08-41	10-77	AEA	40	<p>TRANS DATE</p> <hr/> <p>DDMMYY</p> <hr/> <p>78-10</p> <hr/> <p>280780</p>
TRANS CODE									
08-41	10-77								
AEA	40								

(R)

e. Change in Patient Category. When an inpatient changes from one patient category to another, record entries in columns 1, 2, 5, and 8 as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter inpatient's name (last, first, middle).

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter inpatient's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 5. NEW PATIENT CATEGORY. Enter the inpatient's new three-digit patient category code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 30 July 1980, patient Joseph B. Fortney was retired and retained on the sicklist. Record the transaction as follows:

1	2	5	8
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	REGISTER NUMBER	NEW PATIENT CAT CODE	TRANS DATE
REV PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	1-10	TRANS CODE	DDMMYY
FORTNEY, JOSEPH B.	0000986	37-30 70-77 N31 50	70-70 300780

f. Newborn Retained as Inpatient. When a newborn is retained after the mother's disposition from the medical treatment facility, the infant becomes an inpatient. An entry reflecting a change in patient category and clinic/service must be submitted. Columns 1, 2, 7, and 8 shall be completed as follows:

COLUMN 1. NAME. Enter newborn's name.

COLUMN 2. REGISTER NUMBER. Enter newborn's seven-digit register number.

COLUMN 7. NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPATIENT. Enter in the block provided, the new two-digit admission type code and the new three-position clinic/service code.

COLUMN 8. TRANSACTION DATE. Enter the transaction date as the day, month, and year (DDMMYY) on which the transaction occurred.

On 23 July 1980, Lenore W. Patch was discharged from the medical treatment facility. The infant, baby girl Patch, was retained and became an inpatient. On entrance to medical service, the infant's admission type changes from live birth to newborn retained and the clinic/service changed from nursery to pediatrics. Record this transaction as follows:

1	2	7	8
NAME <i>(Last, First, Middle)</i>	REGISTER NUMBER	NEWBORN RETAINED AS INPAT	TRANS DATE
REV PUNCH IN CC INDICATED	1-10	NEW ADM TYPE CODE	DDMMYY
PATCH, BABY GIRL	0000567	NEW PRIOF SERV CODE	70-70
		TRANS CODE	300780
		31-33 60-63 70-77 34 ADA 60	

g. Page [space] of [space]. Enter the page number and the number of total pages submitted.

SECTION X

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/7 (REV 3-81),
INPATIENT DATA CORRECTION RECORD

Comments. Given adequate attention to proper recording and coding of source data and to subsequent inpatient data changes, errors should be held to an absolute minimum. However, the system is designed to provide for data error correction and data history correction. Every effort shall be made to authenticate data and to correct those elements in error prior to a patient's disposition from the sicklist. The Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), shall be used to record and code information on corrections for any data previously reported to the Naval Medical Data Services Center. This correction procedure shall not, however, be used to report current inpatient changes as required by section IX. (R)

Instructions for Reporting Corrections. The patient affairs service/medical administrative office shall report all corrections to the responsible naval medical regional data center (NMRDC) or data processing service. The responsible NMRDC is to provide the Naval Medical Data Services Center with records, not source documents, to be included with its regular monthly submission to the Naval Medical Data Services Center. The NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) has been designed to record multiple corrections to data for an individual inpatient. Specific instructions for completion of the NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81) are as follows: (A)

a. "H" cards are used to make changes to erroneous or historical disposition records. The basic "H" card consists of the following: (R)

COLUMN(S)	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	
1	Card Type (CT)	Always "H"	
2	Trans Type (TC)	Always "C"	(R)
3-7	Facility Code	Five-position UIC	
8-14	Register Number	Numeric	
15-18	Field-ID Code	Four-position code for change field	
19-32	Corrections		(R)
33-76	Blank		(R)
77-80	Disposition Date	Four-position date of disposition, year and month (YYMM)	(A)

(4) Correction of History Records. A history record is any record that has previously passed the Naval Medical Data Services Center edit. If the new record consisting of all modifications does not pass the edit, all transactions for the record are ignored and the old record remains intact. (R)

3. Sample. A properly completed sample of the Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), is provided. (R)

4. Field Identification Codes. A complete list of field identification codes (field-ID) is provided below. (A)

FIELD IDENTIFICATION CODES

Effective on or after 1 January 1980

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0010	ABSENCE DAYS	4
0020	ADMISSION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0030	ADMISSION TYPE	2
0040	BIRTH DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0050	CLINIC/SERVICE	4
0060	CONVALESCENT LEAVE DAYS	2
0070	DESIGNATOR/RATE/MOS	2
0080	DISPOSITION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0090	DISPOSITION TYPE	2
0100	FAMILY MEMBER PREFIX	2
0110	INITIAL SURGERY DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0120	LENGTH OF SERVICE (YYMM)	4
0130	MILITARY THEATER OF OPERATIONS	2
0131	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0132	MEDICAL HOLDING COMPANY DISPOSITION TYPE	2

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0140	NAME	14
0150	NUMBER OF DIAGNOSES	1
0160	NUMBER OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES	1
0170	ORIGINAL ADMISSION DATE (YYMMDD)	6
0180	PATIENT CATEGORY	3
0190	PAY GRADE	2
0200	SEX CODE	1
0210	RACE CODE	1
0220	SHIP AND STATION/TYPE/LOCATION	7
0230	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	9
0240	TRANSFERRED FROM	4
0250	TRANSFERRED TO	4
0255	ZIP CODE	5
	<u>DIAGNOSIS</u>	
0260	#1 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0270	#1 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0280	#1 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0290	#1 CAUSE CODE	4
0300	#1 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0310	#2 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0320	#2 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0330	#2 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0340	#2 CAUSE CODE	4
0350	#2 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0360	#3 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0370	#3 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0380	#3 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0390	#3 CAUSE CODE	4
0400	#3 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4

FIELD ID	FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH
0410	#4 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0420	#4 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0430	#4 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0440	#4 CAUSE CODE	4
0450	#4 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0460	#5 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0470	#5 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0480	#5 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0490	#5 CAUSE CODE	4
0500	#5 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0510	#6 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0520	#6 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0530	#6 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0540	#6 CAUSE CODE	4
0550	#6 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0560	#7 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0570	#7 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0580	#7 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0590	#7 CAUSE CODE	4
0600	#7 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4
0610	#8 OCCUPATIONAL RELATED	1
0620	#8 EXISTED PRIOR TO ENTRY	1
0630	#8 DIAGNOSIS (ICD-9)	6
0640	#8 CAUSE CODE	4
0650	#8 SURGERY PROCEDURE	4

SECTION XI

ASSIGNMENT OF INPATIENT TREATMENT
FACILITIES FOR DATA PROCESSING PURPOSES

1. Designation of Naval Medical Regional Data Centers (NMRDC's). Medical treatment facilities falling within the purview of this instruction are assigned to NMRDC's as indicated below for the purpose of machine processing inpatient data. Properly completed and coded inpatient data documents shall be forwarded to the assigned NMRDC in accordance with the submission schedule established in section II of this instruction.

2. Regionalized Naval Medical Treatment Facilities. Naval medical treatment facilities will report using the specific reporting facility code listed below and the naval hospital or U.S. naval hospital to which they are assigned will process their data. Completed work for each individual medical treatment facility will be forwarded to Naval Medical Data Services Center, Bethesda, Maryland 20814. No regional summary report will be forwarded to NMDSC. (R)

NAVAL MEDICAL REGIONAL DATA CENTER/ASSIGNED INPATIENT
TREATMENT FACILITIES

REGIONAL DATA CENTER/INPATIENT FACILITIES	FACILITY CODE	
NAVMEDATASERVcen, BETHESDA, MD	00168	
NATNAVMEDCEN, BETHESDA, MD	66098	
NAVHOSP, PATUXENT RIVER, MD	41338	
NAVSTA ADAK, AK	66096	
U.S. NAVREGMEDCEN, NAPLES, IT	68292	
U.S. NAVREGMEDCEN, YOKOSUKA, JA	61564	
U.S. NAVHOSP, GUANTANAMO BAY, CU	65428	
U.S. NAVHOSP, ROOSEVELT ROADS, PR	66101	
U.S. NAVHOSP, ROTA, SP	63032	
U.S. NAVSTA, KEFLAVIK, IC	35275	
U.S. MCAS, IWAKUNI, JA	39163	
U.S. NAS SIGONELLA, IT		(R)
ALL NONFIXED NAVAL MEDICAL INPATIENT TREATMENT FACILITIES*		
NAVREGMEDCEN, BREMERTON, WA	68095	
NAVHOSP, WHIDBEY ISLAND, OAK HARBOR, WA	66097	(R)

*Use unit identification code (UIC) listed in Navy Comptroller Manual, volume 2, chapter 5.

NAVAL MEDICAL REGIONAL DATA CENTER/ASSIGNED INPATIENT
TREATMENT FACILITIES--con'd

REGIONAL DATA CENTER/INPATIENT FACILITIES	FACILITY CODE
NAVREGMEDCEN, CAMP LEJEUNE, NC	68093
NAVHOSP, CHERRY POINT, NC	66094
NAVREGMEDCEN, CAMP PENDLETON, CA	68094
R) MCAGCC, TWENTYNINE PALMS, CA	35949
NAVREGMEDCEN, CHARLESTON, SC	68084
NAVHOSP BEAUFORT, SC	61337
NAVREGMEDCEN, CORPUS CHRISTI, TX	00285
NAVREGMEDCEN, GREAT LAKES, IL	68092
USNAVREGMEDCEN, GUAM, MI	68096
USNAVREGMEDCEN, SUBIC BAY, LUZON, RP	65491
NAVREGMEDCEN, JACKSONVILLE, FL	68085
NAVREGMEDCEN, LONG BEACH, CA	68090
NAVREGMEDCEN, MEMPHIS, MILLINGTON, TN	60002
NAVREGMEDCEN, NEWPORT, RI	68086
NAVREGMEDCEN, OAKLAND, CA	68097
NAVHOSP, LEMOORE, CA	66095
USNAVREGMEDCEN, OKINAWA, JA	68470
NAVREGMEDCEN, ORLANDO, FL	65492
NAVAEROSPREGMEDCEN, PENSACOLA, FL	00203
NAVREGMEDCEN, PHILADELPHIA, PA	68101
NAVSUBMEDCEN, NEW LONDON, GROTON, CT	61726
NAVREGMEDCEN, PORTSMOUTH, VA	66818
NAVREGMEDCEN, SAN DIEGO, CA	68056

SECTION XII

DUTY STATION AND LOCATION CODE

(LOCATION CODE APPLIES TO BLOCK 5
AND POSITIONS 6 AND 7 OF BLOCK 7)

1. General

a. The duty station code is a seven-character numeric and/or alpha code used to identify the individual duty station of an active duty Navy or Marine Corps patient. The code identifies the type and/or location of the duty station and is referred to as the "Unit Identification Code." These codes are published in the Navy Comptroller Manual, volume 2, chapter 5.

b. The duty station code (UIC) is divided into three distinct parts as follows.

(1) Part I. United States Duty Stations. This code identifies the duty station (UIC) location, and in selected instances the type of facility. The code for ships attached to continental waters is discussed under part III below.

(R)

(2) Part II. Shore Stations Outside the United States. This code identifies individual duty station (UIC) and specific countries.

(3) Part III. Ships. This code identifies the individual ship (UIC) and area of operation--Atlantic or Pacific Ocean or continental waters--and ship type. To facilitate coding ships by type, an alphabetical listing of abbreviations of ship type is provided, paragraphs 3 and 4.

c. NOTE: Any additions or deletions to the station and ship codes will be made by the Naval Medical Data Services Center, Bethesda, Maryland 20814. Recommended changes to the code should be forwarded thereto for action.

(R)

2. Divisions

a. Part I. United States Duty Stations [includes Alaska and Hawaii]. This code consists of the individual UIC of the duty station, positions 1 through 5. Location, position 6, will always be 1 denoting a U.S. facility. The type of facility, position 7, will be assigned in accordance with type facility code listed below:

FACILITY LOCATION CODE (POSITION 6)

NAME	CODE
United States (includes Alaska and Hawaii)	1

FACILITY TYPE CODE (POSITION 7)

FACILITY TYPE	CODE
NH/USNH/NRMC/USNRMC/MEDCEN	1
NS	2
NAS/MCAS	3
NTC/MCRD	4
NAVY/MARINE CORPS SCHOOL	5
NCS	6
NAVSHIPYD	7
OTHER	8

Example: Duty station is Naval Training Center, San Diego, CA.

UIC is 00247
 Location United States is 1
 Type Facility NTC is 4

b. Part II. Shore Stations Outside the United States. This code consists of the individual UIC of the duty station (positions 1 through 5). Positions 6 and 7 will be assigned in accordance with the country codes listed below.

COUNTRY CODE (POSITIONS 6 & 7)

COUNTRY	CODE	COUNTRY	CODE
AMERICAN SAMOA	AQ	IRAQ, SAUDI ARABIA	IY
ARGENTINA	AR	NEUTRAL ZONE	
AUSTRALIA	AS	IRELAND	EI
AUSTRIA	AU	ISRAEL	IS
BAHAMA ISLANDS	BF	ITALY	IT
BELGIUM	BE	JAPAN (INCLUDES RYUKYU	JA
BERMUDA	BD	IS.)	
BOLIVIA	BL	JORDAN	JO
BRAZIL	BR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KS
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS	VI	KUWAIT	KU
BULGARIA	BU	LEBANON	LE
CANADA	CA	LIECHTENSTEIN	LS
CANAL ZONE	PQ	LUXEMBOURG	LU
CHILE	CI	MEXICO	MX
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF	TW	MIDWAY IS.	MQ
COLOMBIA	CO	NETHERLANDS	NL
COSTA RICA	CS	NORWAY	NO
CUBA	CU	PANAMA	PN
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	CZ	PARAGUAY	PA
DENMARK	DA	PERU	PE
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DR	PHILIPPINES	RP
ECUADOR	EC	POLAND	PL
EGYPT	EG	PUERTO RICO	RQ
EL SALVADOR	ES	RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN	YQ
FINLAND	FI	SAUDI ARABIA	SA
FRANCE	FR	SPAIN	SP
GERMANY, EAST	GC	SWEDEN	SW
GERMANY, FEDERAL	GE	SWITZERLAND	SZ
REPUBLIC OF		THAILAND	TH
GREECE	GR	TURKEY	TU
GREENLAND	GL	UNITED KINGDOM	UK
GUAM	GQ	UNITED STATES	US
GUATEMALA	GT	UNITED STATES, MISC	BQ
HAITI	HA	CARIBBEAN	
HONDURAS	HO	UNITED STATES, MISC	IQ
HONG KONG	HK	PACIFIC IS.	
HUNGARY	HU	URUGUAY	UY
ICELAND	IC	WAKE IS.	WQ
IRAN	IR	WEST BERLIN	WB
IRAQ	IZ	YUGOSLAVIA	YO
		ALL OTHER	ZZ

(R)

BUMEDINST 6300.3B

Example: Duty station is Naval Base, Subic Bay, RP

UIC is 62769
Location is RP

c. Part III. Ships. This code consists of the individual UIC of the ship, positions 1 through 5. Location, position 6, and type ship, position 7, will be assigned in accordance with codes listed below:

NAME	LOCATION CODE (POSITION 6)	CODE
Atlantic Ocean		4
Pacific Ocean		9
Continental waters (other than Atlantic and Pacific Ocean)		8

SHIP TYPE	SHIP TYPE CODE (POSITION 7)	CODE
CARRIER		A
SUBMARINE		B
SUBMARINE (NUCLEAR POWER)		C
CRUISER		D
CRUISER (NUCLEAR POWER)		E
DESTROYER		F
FRIGATE		G
AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE/HELICARRIER		H
PATROL SHIP		J
MINE WARFARE SHIP		K
AUXILIARY SHIP		L
COMMAND SHIP		M
SHIP (NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED)		N

Example: Duty station is ship USS BELLEAU WOOD (LHA-3) which is in the Pacific Ocean

UIC is 20633
Location is Pacific Ocean 9
Ship type is H

3. List of Ships by Type

SHIPS BY TYPE

SHIP TYPE	CODE
CARRIER	A
SUBMARINE Submarine Guided Missile Submarine	B
SUBMARINE (NUCLEAR POWER) Submarine Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine	C
CRUISER Heavy Cruiser Guided Missile Cruiser	D
CRUISER (NUCLEAR POWER) Guided Missile Cruiser	E
DESTROYER Destroyer Guided Missile Destroyer	F
FRIGATE Frigate Guided Missile Frigate Radar Picket Frigate	G
AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SHIP Amphibious Command Ship Inshore Fire Support Ship Amphibious Fire Support Ship Amphibious Assault Ship, General Purpose Amphibious Cargo Ship Amphibious Transport Amphibious Transport Dock Amphibious Assault Ship Amphibious Transport (Small) Amphibious Transport Submarine Dock Landing Ship Tank Landing Ship	H
PATROL SHIP Patrol Escort Patrol Rescue Escort Patrol Gunboat	J

SHIPS BY TYPE--con'd

SHIP TYPE	CODE
MINE WARFARE SHIP	K
Mine Countermeasures Ship	
Minesweeper, Coastal (Nonmagnetic)	
Minesweeper, Fleet (Steel-Hull)	
Minesweeper, Ocean (Nonmagnetic)	
AUXILIARY SHIP	L
Destroyer Tender	L
Degaussing Ship	L
Ammunition Ship	L
Store Ship	L
Combat Store Ship	L
Miscellaneous	L
Hydrofoil Research Ship	L
Environmental Research Ship	L
Miscellaneous Command Ship	L
Frigate Research Ship	L
Missile Range Instrumentation Ship	L
Major Communications Relay Ship	L
Oceanographic Research Ship	L
Patrol Craft Tender	L
Radar Picket Ship	L
Surveying Ship	L
Auxiliary Submarine	L
Technical Research Ship	L
Hospital Ship	L
Cargo Ship	L
Cargo Ship, Dock	L
Light Cargo Ship	L
Stores Issue Ship	L
Cargo Ship and Aircraft Ferry	L
Vehicle Cargo Ship	L
Net Laying Ship	L
Oiler	L
Fast Combat Support Ship	L
Gasoline Tanker	L
Replenishment Oiler	L
Transport	L
Self-propelled Barracks Ship	L
Repair Ship	L
Battle Damage Repair Ship	L
Cable Repairing Ship	L
Internal Combustion Engine Repair Ship	L
Landing Craft Repair Ship	L
Salvage Ship	L
Salvage Lifting Ship	L

SHIPS BY TYPE--con'd

SHIP TYPE	CODE
AUXILIARY SHIP--con'd	L
Salvage Craft Tender	L
Aircraft Repair Ship (Aircraft)	L
Aircraft Repair Ship (Engine)	L
Aircraft Repair Ship (Helicopter)	L
Submarine Tender	L
Submarine Rescue Ship	L
Auxiliary Ocean Tug	L
Fleet Ocean Tug	L
Salvage Tug and Rescue Ship	L
Auxiliary Training Submarine	L
Seaplane Tender	L
Guided Missile Ship	L
Aviation Supply Ship	L
Auxiliary Aircraft Transport	L
Distilling Ship	L
COMMAND SHIP	M
SHIPS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED	N

4. Alphabetical List of Ships by Type

SHIP TYPES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY SYMBOLS

POSITION 7

ABBREV	CODE	DEFINITION
AD	L	Destroyer Tender
ADG	L	Degaussing Ship
AE	L	Ammunition Ship
AF	L	Store Ship
AFS	L	Combat Store Ship
AG	L	Miscellaneous
AGDE	L	Escort Research Ship
AGEH	L	Hydrofoil Research Ship
AGER	L	Environmental Research Ship
AGF	L	Miscellaneous Command Ship
AGM	L	Missile Range Instrumentation Ship
AGMR	L	Major Communications Relay Ship
AGOR	L	Oceanographic Research Ship
AGP	L	Patrol Craft Tender
AGR	L	Radar Picket Ship
AGS	L	Surveying Ship

SHIP TYPES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY SYMBOLS--con'd

ABBREV	CODE	DEFINITION
AGSS	L	Auxiliary Submarine
AGTR	L	Technical Research Ship
AH	L	Hospital Ship
AK	L	Cargo Ship
AKD	L	Cargo Ship, Dock
AKL	L	Light Cargo Ship
AKS	L	Stores Issue Ship
AKV	L	Cargo Ship and Aircraft Ferry
AKR	L	Vehicle Cargo Ship
ANL	L	Net Laying Ship
AO	L	Oiler
AOE	L	Fast Combat Support Ship
AOG	L	Gasoline Tanker
AOR	L	Replenishment Oiler
AP	L	Transport
APB	L	Self-propelled Barracks Ship
AR	L	Repair Ship
ARB	L	Battle Damage Repair Ship
ARC	L	Cable Repairing Ship
ARG	L	Internal Combustion Engine Repair Ship
ARL	L	Landing Craft Repair Ship
ARS	L	Salvage Ship
ARSD	L	Salvage Lifting Ship
ARST	L	Salvage Craft Tender
ARVA	L	Aircraft Repair Ship (Aircraft)
ARVE	L	Aircraft Repair Ship (Engine)
ARVH	L	Aircraft Repair Ship (Helicopter)
AS	L	Submarine Tender
ASR	L	Submarine Rescue Ship
ATA	L	Auxiliary Ocean Tug
ATF	L	Fleet Ocean Tug
ATS	L	Salvage Tug and Rescue Ship
ATSS	L	Auxiliary Training Submarine
AV	L	Seaplane Tender
AVM	L	Guided Missile Ship
AVS	L	Aviation Supply Ship
AVT	L	Auxiliary Aircraft Transport
AW	L	Distilling Ship
CA	D	Heavy Cruiser
CC	M	Command Ship
CG	D	Guided Missile Cruiser
CGN	E	Guided Missile Cruiser, Nuclear Power
CL	D	Light Cruiser
CLG	D	Guided Missile Light Cruiser
CVA	A	Attack Aircraft Carrier
CVAN	A	Attack Aircraft Carrier, Nuclear Power
CVT	A	Training Aircraft Carrier

SHIP TYPES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY SYMBOL--con'd

ABBREV	CODE	DEFINITION
DD	F	Destroyer
DDG	F	Guided Missile Destroyer
FF	G	Frigate
FFG	G	Guided Missile Frigate
FFR	G	Radar Picket Frigate
LCC	H	Amphibious Command Ship
LFR	H	Inshore Fire Support Ship
LFS	H	Amphibious Fire Support Ship
LHA	H	Amphibious Assault Ship, General Purpose
LKA	H	Amphibious Cargo Ship
LPA	H	Amphibious Transport
LPD	H	Amphibious Transport Dock
LPH	H	Amphibious Assault Ship
LPR	H	Amphibious Transport (Small)
LPSS	H	Amphibious Transport Submarine
LSD	H	Dock Landing Ship
LST	H	Tank Landing Ship
MCS	K	Mine Countermeasures Ship
MSC	K	Minesweeper, Coastal (Nonmagnetic)
MSF	K	Minesweeper, Fleet (Steel-Hull)
MSO	K	Minesweeper, Ocean (Nonmagnetic)
PCE	J	Patrol Escort
PCER	J	Patrol Escort Rescue
PG	J	Patrol Gunboat
SS	B	Submarine
SSG	B	Submarine, Guided Missile
SSN	C	Submarine, Nuclear Power
SSBN	C	Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Nuclear power
	N	Ships Not Elsewhere Classified

SECTION XIII

EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY--STATISTICAL CLASSIFICATION

1. Purpose. The classification of causes of injuries provides a four-digit code for use in the processing and tabulation of material from individual medical records. All diagnoses codes (first four positions of the diagnosis field) 8000 through 9999 and R9300-R9499 must be accompanied by a four-digit cause of injury code. (R)

2. General Class of Trauma. In general the first digit of this code is independent of the remaining three. (Exception: the first digit must be 3 if the remaining digits are 97__.) It identifies the general class of trauma (battle wound or injury, intentionally inflicted nonbattle injury, and accidental injury) and identifies certain specified subcategories for each of these three classes. The categories are listed in the order of their priorities. Thus, for example, an injury occurring off duty but resulting from assault is assigned code 3, not code 5. (R)

TRAUMA CODE (R)

CATEGORY	CODE
BATTLE WOUND OR INJURY	
Direct result of action by or against an organized enemy	0
Other battle casualties	1
INTENTIONALLY INFLICTED NONBATTLE INJURY	
Result of intervention of legal authority	2
Assault, or intentionally inflicted by another person	3
Intentionally self-inflicted	4
ACCIDENTAL INJURY	
Occuring while off duty (includes leave, pass, AWOL, and other off duty)	5
Schemes and exercises	6
All other scheduled training (including basic training), assault courses, etc.	7
Occurring while on duty	8
Unknown whether on or off duty (active duty personnel)	9
Accidental injuries (nonmilitary personnel)	9

3. Category Description. The remaining three digits describe the specific causative agent. Codes R930-R949--drug, medicaments, and biological substances causing adverse effects in therapeutic use--must be accompanied by class of trauma code and complications of therapeutic medical or surgical categories of therapeutic medical or surgical procedure as applicable.

D)

4. Outline of Detailed Injury Code. The second, third, and fourth digits of the cause of injury code provide identification of the specific causative agent within 12 broad classifications, along with additional information on place of occurrence (par. 5) for the agents in some of these classes. The place of occurrence information is provided for categories VIII through XII by means of a one-digit code which is used as the third digit for each agent in these categories. For categories I through VII, the place of occurrence either is not particularly relevant (e.g., prophylactic reactions) or the three-digit codes themselves provide this information. The following outline of the injury code shows the categories provided.

CAUSE OF INJURY OUTLINE

CATEGORY	CODES	DESCRIPTION
R) I	000-059	Accidents in air transport, as specifically defined; and spacecraft accidents
II	100-149	Accidents in land transport, as specifically defined
III	150-199	Accidents in water transport, as specifically defined
IV	200-249	Athletics and sports, including physical training
V	250-289	Reactions, complications, and misadventures in medical or surgical procedures; and late complications or late effects
VI	300-479	Instrumentalities of war, when employed by the enemy in wartime
VII	480-499	Accidents in connection with own instrumentalities of war, when employed as such in wartime
VIII	50- thru 59-1	Guns, explosives, and related agents, except when used as instrumentalities of war in wartime
IX	60- thru 69-1	Machinery, tools, and selected agents

CAUSE OF INJURY OUTLINE--con'd

CATEGORY	CODES	DESCRIPTION
X	70- thru 79-1	Poisons, fire, and hot or corrosive substances
XI	80- thru 89-1	Specified environmental factors (natural or artificial environment)
XII	90- thru 99-1	Falls and miscellaneous, other or unspecified agents

5. Place of Occurrence Code. As indicated earlier, categories VIII through XII require the use of a standard one-digit place of occurrence code. This code is designed to identify separately those injuries which occurred for example on board ship or as another instance at an industrial plant without sacrificing the necessary information on the specific nature of the causative agent. The code to be used is as follows:

OCCURRENCE OF INJURY

CODE	PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
0	On board aircraft or spacecraft or in the air or in space
1	On board ship or other water transport or in water/sea, river, lake, etc.
2	On land and at an airfield
3	On land and at a dock
4	On land and at an industrial plant (e.g., ordnance factory, supply warehouse, repair shop)
5	On land and on firing range or drill field
6	On land and on obstacle course
7	On land and in kitchen (other than home), messhall, or bakery
8	On land and in the home, quarters, or barracks
9	On land other or unspecified

6. Definition of Transport Accidents

a. Categories I through III of this causative agent code include those mishaps which are specifically defined as being accidents in air, land, or water transport, respectively. The specific definition requirement is (1) that the mishap must have occurred during the use of these means in the transportation of personnel or material and (2) that its occurrence must have been a result, or presumed result, of the hazards related to such use. Both criteria must be met for the accident to be classified in one of these three categories.

1Uses one digit "place of occurrence of injury" code as third digit.

b. With respect to the first of the above two criteria, use of the aircraft, vehicle, or ship in transportation will be considered to have begun when personnel are entering it for the purpose of transport. The use in transportation will be considered to continue until the engine or motor has been stopped and all personnel have alighted therefrom. An accident occurring while a truck for example is being worked on in a repair shop will not be classed with land transport accidents since it does not meet the first criterion of occurring during use in transportation. An injury incurred while boarding an aircraft for example would meet this criterion.

c. With respect to the second criterion, relationship to the hazards associated with the means of transportation, the intent is to exclude from these three categories those injuries in which the fact of occurrence during transport was strictly coincidental, with the accident unrelated to the associated hazards. Thus, an injury resulting from say a fight would not be classed in these categories even though it took place on a ship or on a railroad train, since it was not related to the hazards associated with the means of transportation. Certain types of injuries, as indicated in the three-digit detailed code, are presumed to have been a result of the hazard of the means of transportation unless there is available information showing this is not the case. Thus, falls, etc., aboard ship will ordinarily be assumed to be related to the hazard of travel by ship unless the reported information shows that they were not so related. Similar assumptions will be made for water transport engine room accidents, for other water transport machinery accidents, and for injuries incurred during flight if related to repair or maintenance of the aircraft.

d. Those wartime injuries which are properly classifiable as secondary intended effects of instrumentalities of war, such as aircraft crash, ship sinking, or jeep overturning in each case due to say enemy artillery, are not included in the first three categories of the detailed code, since they do not meet the criterion of having been caused by the hazard of the means of transportation.

7. Detailed Injury Code List. On the following pages, the cause of injury codes for categories I through XII are listed.

a. CATEGORY I.--ACCIDENTS IN AIR TRANSPORT, AS SPECIFICALLY
DEFINED; AND SPACECRAFT ACCIDENTS - CODE 000-059

(R)

(1) 000-029--ACCIDENTS IN AIR TRANSPORT, AS SPECIFICALLY
DEFINED, INVOLVING MILITARY AIRCRAFT

- > Injured person was in (or boarding, etc.) powered, heavier-than-air
fixed-wing military aircraft, and the accident involved:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
000	Boarding or alighting
001	Takeoff from or landing on aircraft carrier (includes taxiing)
002	Taxiing (includes collision while taxiing, etc.), other or unspecified
003	Takeoff (includes crash on takeoff, etc.), other or unspecified
004	Landing (includes crash on landing, etc.), other or unspecified
005	Termination of flight not at airfield (includes forced landing, midair collision, etc.)
006	Radiation injury or other nuclear accident classifiable here (transport accident, radiation from nuclear powered aircraft)
009	Other injury classifiable here (includes carbon monoxide poisoning, fall due to hazards of flight, etc.; excludes airsickness [870])

- > Injured person was in (or boarding, etc.) rotary-wing military
aircraft and the accident involved:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
010	Boarding or alighting
011	Takeoff from or landing on aircraft carrier (includes taxiing, hovering, etc.)
012	Taxiing (includes collision while taxiing), hovering, etc., other or unspecified
013	Takeoff
014	Landing
015	Termination of flight
016	Other

- > Injured person was in (or boarding, etc.) other military aircraft

CODE	DESCRIPTION
017	Glider
018	Lighter-than-air craft
019	Platform (or like aircraft)

- > Injured person was parachuting from military aircraft because of aircraft damage or failure, and was injured by:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
020	Any cause

- > Injured person was parachuting from military aircraft not because of aircraft damage or failure, and was injured by:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
021	Jet blast, plane part, etc.
022	Failure of parachute to open
023	Opening shock
024	Initial impact with ground, etc.
025	Being dragged by open parachute after landing
026	Other or unspecified circumstances

- > Injured person was not making flight but was injured incident to a military aircraft flight (includes hit by aircraft, falling part, jet blast, explosion incident to flight, etc.):

CODE	DESCRIPTION
028	Accident occurred on aircraft carrier
029	Accident was not specified as occurring on an aircraft carrier

(2) 030-039--ACCIDENTS IN AIR TRANSPORT, AS SPECIFICALLY
DEFINED, INVOLVING NONMILITARY AIRCRAFT

- > Injured person was making flight in (excluding boarding, alighting):

CODE	DESCRIPTION
030	Commercial transport fixed-wing aircraft
031	Commercial transport aircraft, other (includes rotary-wing)
032	Other nonmilitary fixed-wing aircraft
033	Other nonmilitary aircraft (includes rotary-wing)

- > Injured person was boarding or alighting from:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
034	Commercial transport aircraft (fixed-wing or other)
035	Other nonmilitary aircraft (fixed-wing or other)

- > Injured person was not making flight but was injured incident to a flight involving:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
036	Commercial transport aircraft (fixed-wing or other)
037	Other nonmilitary aircraft (fixed-wing or other)
039	Unspecified aircraft accident involving nonmilitary aircraft

(3) 040-049--ACCIDENTS INVOLVING SPACECRAFT

- > Injured astronaut was in spacecraft and was involved in:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
040	Blast off accident (explosion, fire, etc.) - no escape
041	Blast off accident (explosion, fire, etc.) and astronaut was ejected
042	Accident during ascent
043	Accident while in orbit
044	Accident during reentry
045	Accident on impact after reentry - no escape
046	Accident on impact after reentry and astronaut did escape

- > Injured person was not making flight but was injured incident to spacecraft accident:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
047	Fuel handling accident involving ground crew
048	Explosion involving ground crew
049	Other or unspecified accident

(4) 050-057--ESCAPE SYSTEM INJURIES - AIRCREW OR SPACECRAFT CREW

- > Injuries arising from:

CODE	DESCRIPTION
051	Accelerative forces on firing
052	Impact with parts of aircraft or spacecraft
053	Windblast
054	Incidents during fall (when free from aircraft or spacecraft)
055	Impact on landing (on land or water)
056	Underwater ejection
057	Other and unspecified circumstances

b. CATEGORY II.--ACCIDENTS IN LAND TRANSPORT, AS SPECIFICALLY
DEFINED - CODE 100-149

(1) 100-119--MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS, AS SPECIFICALLY
DEFINED

> Accident not involving military-owned vehicle

CODE	DESCRIPTION
100	Injury is to driver of motor vehicle
101	Injury is to passenger (not driver) of motor vehicle
102	Injury is to unspecified occupant of motor vehicle
103	Injury occurred in boarding or alighting from vehicle
104	Injury is to pedestrian
105	Injury is to pedal cyclist (driver or other rider)
106	Injury is to motorcyclist (driver or other rider)
107	Injury is to driver or other rider on tracked or semitracked vehicle (tractor, etc.)
109	Injury is to other or unspecified person

> Accident involving military-owned vehicle

CODE	DESCRIPTION
110	Injury is to driver of motor vehicle
111	Injury is to passenger (not driver) of motor vehicle
112	Injury is to unspecified occupant of motor vehicle
113	Injury occurred in boarding or alighting from vehicle
114	Injury is to pedestrian
115	Injury is to pedal cyclist (driver or other rider)
116	Injury is to motorcyclist (driver or other rider)
117	Injury is to occupant of tracked or semitracked vehicle (tractor, tank, self-propelled gun, etc.)
119	Injury is to other or unspecified person

(2) 120-149--LAND TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS, AS SPECIFICALLY DEFINED,
EXCEPT MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

> Motor vehicle nontraffic accident

CODE	DESCRIPTION
120	Not involving military-owned vehicle
130	Involving military-owned vehicle

> Other land transport accident

CODE	DESCRIPTION
140	Railway accident
149	Other specified land transport accident

c. CATEGORY III.--ACCIDENTS IN WATER TRANSPORT, AS SPECIFICALLY DEFINED - CODE 150-199

[Includes submarine accidents, classified in whichever detailed category may be appropriate]

> Water transport accident, as specifically defined, involving submersion

CODE	DESCRIPTION
150	Submersion in boarding and alighting
151	Submersion of occupant of small boat
159	Submersion, other

> Water transport accidents, as specifically defined, involving fall or twisting, turning, slipping, running, etc., without fall

CODE	DESCRIPTION
160	Fall in boarding or alighting
161	Twisting, turning, slipping, running, etc., (without fall) in boarding or alighting
162	Fall from one level to another, except in boarding or alighting
163	Fall on same level, except in boarding or alighting
164	Twisting, turning, slipping, running, etc., (without fall) except in boarding or alighting

> Water transport accidents, as specifically defined, involving machinery

CODE	DESCRIPTION
170	Boilers and gauges in engine room
171	Other machinery in engine room
172	Other machinery

> Other water transport accidents, as specifically defined

CODE	DESCRIPTION
190	Boarding and alighting, other (excludes submersion, falls, etc.)
191	Noxious fumes (includes carbon monoxide)
192	Excessive heat, engine room, boiler room, etc.
193	Inadequate ventilation (includes oxygen deficiency in closed spaces)
194	Effects of rough weather, not elsewhere classified (excludes seasickness, 871)
195	Diving accident
196	Watertight doors and hatch covers
197	Radiation injury or other nuclear accident classifiable here (transport accident, radiation from nuclear powered vessel)
199	Other nautical hazard

d. CATEGORY IV.--ATHLETICS AND SPORTS, INCLUDING PHYSICAL TRAINING -
CODE 200-249

> Athletics and sports accidents occurring on board ship

CODE	DESCRIPTION
201	Basketball
203	Boxing
204	Calisthenics and gymnastics ("PT")
207	Handball, fives, squash, and jai alai
212	Softball and rounders
213	Swimming and diving
214	Tennis and badminton
216	Wrestling, judo
219	Other athletics and sports

> Athletics and sports accidents, other (includes unspecified place of occurrence)

CODE	DESCRIPTION
220	Baseball
221	Basketball
222	Boating (sailboat, powerboat, and other recreational small craft)
223	Boxing
224	Calisthenics and gymnastics ("PT")
225	Cricket
226	Football (American)
227	Handball, fives, squash, and jai alai
228	Hockey
229	Mountaineering, skiing, and tobogganing
230	Rugger
231	Soccer
232	Softball and rounders
233	Swimming and diving, including water polo
234	Tennis and badminton
235	Track and field events (jumps, etc.)
236	Wrestling, judo, and unarmed combat training
237	Horsemanship
239	Other athletics and sports (excludes obstacle course)

e. CATEGORY V.--REACTIONS, COMPLICATIONS, AND MISADVENTURES IN MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PROCEDURES; AND LATE COMPLICATIONS OR LATE EFFECTS - CODE 250-299

(1) 250-289--REACTIONS, COMPLICATIONS, AND MISADVENTURES IN MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PROCEDURES

> Complications of prophylactic inoculation

CODE	DESCRIPTION
250	Post-vaccinal encephalitis
251	Smallpox vaccination reaction other than encephalitis

REACTION TO:

252	Typhoid and/or paratyphoid vaccine
253	Tetanus toxin-antitoxin
254	Tetanus toxoid
255	Diphtheria antitoxin or diphtheria toxoid
256	BCG
257	Prophylactic use of antibiotics
265	Other specified vaccine (except combinations)
266	Other specified toxoid or antitoxin (except combinations)
267	Unspecified vaccine, toxoid, or antitoxin
268	Combination of two or more of above
269	Other biological substances, including immune serum

> Complications of other diagnostic or nontherapeutic medical or surgical procedures (includes adverse reaction or misadventure in such procedure)

CODE	DESCRIPTION
273	Anesthesia administered in connection with diagnostic or other nontherapeutic procedures
274	Surgical procedures, except in therapy (includes cosmetic, etc.)
275	Diagnostic use of X-ray or radioactive isotopes
276	Diagnostic spinal tap
279	Other nontherapeutic test or procedure

> Complications of therapeutic medical or surgical procedure (includes adverse reactions or misadventure in such procedure)

CODE	DESCRIPTION
280	Transfusion or infusion of blood, blood serum, plasma, or plasma substitutes
281	Therapeutic administration of antibiotics
282	Therapeutic administration of other drugs or biologicals
283	Anesthesia used in connection with therapeutic procedures
284	Surgical treatment
285	Treatment by X-ray, radium or radioactive isotopes
286	Therapeutic spinal tap
287	Other specified therapy
289	Unspecified therapy

(D)
(D)

- A) (2) 299--LATE COMPLICATIONS OR LATE EFFECTS OF OLD INJURIES.
Use with codes 9050-9099.

f. CATEGORY VI.--INSTRUMENTALITIES OF WAR, WHEN EMPLOYED BY THE ENEMY IN WARTIME - CODE 300-479

- (1) 300-319--AGENTS OF NUCLEAR WARFARE

> Injuries at time of explosion

CODE	DESCRIPTION
300	Blast of nuclear explosion, direct effects
301	Heat from nuclear explosion (including fireball), direct effects
302	Exposure to prompt ionizing radiation
303	Secondary missile from nuclear explosion (falling wall, etc.)
304	Fire secondary to nuclear explosion
305	Other specified secondary effect at time of nuclear explosion
309	Unspecified direct effects of nuclear explosion

> Injuries subsequent to time of explosion

CODE	DESCRIPTION
310	Exposure to residual radiation (entered contaminated area, etc.)
311	Ingestion or inhalation of radioactive products of nuclear explosion (drank contaminated water, etc.)

- (2) 320-339--AGENTS OF CHEMICAL WARFARE, EXCLUDING INCENDIARIES

> Agents of chemical warfare

CODE	DESCRIPTION
320	Lung irritants and irritant smokes
321	Vesicants (including mustard gas)
322	Nerve gases
330	Lacrimators and screening smokes
339	Other chemical warfare agents (excluding incendiaries)

- (3) 340-359--AGENTS OF BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

> Agents of biological warfare

CODE	DESCRIPTION
359	Biological warfare agents, other

- (4) 360-399--OTHER UNCONVENTIONAL INSTRUMENTALITIES OF WAR
(Do not use unless individual numbers are assigned by BUMED.)

(5) 400-419--CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS INJURY TO OCCUPANT OF AIRCRAFT

> Fragment-producing conventional weapon, injury in aircraft

CODE	DESCRIPTION
400	Artillery shell
401	Rocket
402	Ballistic missile
409	Shell fragment otherwise unspecified

> Other conventional weapon, injury in aircraft

CODE	DESCRIPTION
410	Bullet, nonexplosive, nonincendiary, or unspecified (includes ones not reported as explosive or incendiary, whether rifle, machine gun, etc.)
411	Bullet, explosive
412	Bullet, incendiary
418	Other specified conventional weapon
419	Unspecified weapon, presumably conventional

(6) 420-439--CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS INJURY TO PERSON ON BOARD SHIP

> Fragment-producing conventional weapon, injury on board ship

CODE	DESCRIPTION
420	Artillery shell
421	Rocket
422	Ballistic missile
423	Bomb, free-falling
426	Contact mine or torpedo
427	Underwater blast
429	Shell fragment, other and unspecified

> Other conventional weapon, injury on board ship

CODE	DESCRIPTION
430	Bullet, nonexplosive, nonincendiary or unspecified (includes ones not reported as explosive or incendiary, whether rifle, machine gun, etc.)
431	Bullet, explosive
432	Bullet, incendiary
438	Other specified conventional weapon
439	Unspecified weapon, presumably conventional

(7) 440-459--CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS INJURY TO PERSON ON LAND OR IN UNSPECIFIED LOCATION

> Fragment-producing conventional weapon

CODE	DESCRIPTION
440	Artillery shell
441	Rocket
442	Ballistic missile
443	Bomb, free-falling
444	Mortar
445	Bazooka
446	Antipersonnel mine, booby-trap, etc.
447	Mine, other or unspecified (includes antitank, etc.)
448	Grenade
449	Shell fragment, other and unspecified

> Other conventional weapon

CODE	DESCRIPTION
450	Bullet, nonexplosive, nonincendiary, or unspecified (includes ones not reported as explosive or incendiary, whether rifle, machine gun, etc.)
451	Bullet, explosive
452	Bullet, incendiary
453	Flame thrower
454	Other incendiaries (includes incendiary bomb)
455	Bayonet, etc.
458	Other specified conventional weapon
459	Unspecified weapon, presumably conventional (excludes unspecified bullet or shell fragment)

(8) 460-479--INDIRECT OR SECONDARY EFFECTS OF INSTRUMENTALITIES OF WAR, WHEN EMPLOYED AS SUCH IN WARTIME

> Indirect effects of instrumentalities of war

CODE	DESCRIPTION
460	Aircraft crash or destruction
461	Sinking of vessel
462	Fire on aircraft
463	Fire on ship
464	Fire on land
465	Explosion on aircraft
466	Explosion on ship
467	Explosion on land

> Secondary effects of instrumentalities of war

CODE	DESCRIPTION
477	Other secondary effects, in aircraft
478	Other secondary effects, on ship
479	Other secondary effects, on land

g. CATEGORY VII.--ACCIDENTS IN CONNECTION WITH OWN INSTRUMENTALITIES OF WAR, WHEN EMPLOYED AS SUCH IN WARTIME - CODE 480-499

[Excludes accidents in manufacture, experiments or training whether or not in wartime]

> Accidents in connection with own instrumentalities of war

CODE	DESCRIPTION
480	Own nuclear weapons
481	Own chemical warfare agents
482	Own biological warfare agents
486	Own rockets, missiles, etc.
487	Launching mechanisms of own rockets, missiles, etc.
488	Own bombs, artillery, etc.
489	Mechanisms of own artillery, bomb-bays, etc.
490	Own mines, torpedos, booby-traps, grenades, etc.
491	Own small arms fire
492	Explosion of own munitions, in connection with handling, storage, etc., (excludes secondary effects in codes 465-467 above)
493	Explosion of own weapons
494	Effects of discharge (noise, pressure, etc.) of own weapons
495	Mechanism of own small arms weapons
496	Other injury in handling of own weapons or munition (excludes explosion, etc.)
499	Unspecified injury from own instrumentalities of war, when employed as such in wartime

- h. CATEGORY VIII.--GUNS, EXPLOSIVES, AND RELATED AGENTS, EXCEPT WHEN USED AS INSTRUMENTALITIES OF WAR IN WARTIME - CODE 50- THRU 59-¹

[Includes all peacetime uses of these agents as well as wartime use not as instrumentalities of war]

> Guns, explosives, and related agents

CODE ¹	DESCRIPTION
50-	Nuclear weapons (includes nuclear bomb, nuclear warhead, or other nuclear weapons device)
51-	Chemical warfare agents
52-	Biological warfare agents
53-	Rockets and missiles (self-propelled, guided, homing, etc., including mechanisms thereof)
54-	Bombs, artillery, and other projectiles (e.g., mortar) including guns or other launching devices
55-	Mines (land or sea, torpedos, booby-trap, grenades, etc.)
56-	Bullets or other projectile (e.g., shotgun pellets) from small arms weapons
57-	Explosion in the handling of ammunition or other munitions
58-	Mechanism of small arms weapons
59-	Other or unspecified gun, explosive or related agent

¹Use one-digit "place of occurrence of injury" code as third digit.

i. CATEGORY IX.--MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND SELECTED AGENTS - CODE 60-
THRU 69-1

[Excludes specifically defined transport accidents]

> Machinery, tools, and selected agents

CODE ¹	DESCRIPTION
60-	Machinery (includes cranes, elevators, etc.)
61-	Tools, power or hand (excludes knives)
62-	Electric current (excludes lightning and burns from electrically heated object; includes current of machinery, power tools, etc.)
63-	X-ray, radium, or other radioactive substance except in therapy, in nuclear weapons, or in specifically defined transport accidents
64-	Cutting and piercing instruments and objects (knives, broken glass, etc.)
65-	Explosion of pressure vessel, no fire
66-	Falling or projected object or missile (excludes bullets, etc.)
67-	Static objects (includes "bumping against", etc.)
68-	Foreign object entering body orifice (in eye, larynx, etc.)
69-	Shoes, clothing, etc., (ill fitting, etc.)

¹Use one-digit "place of occurrence of injury" code as third digit.

j. CATEGORY X.--POISONS, FIRE, AND HOT OR CORROSIVE
SUBSTANCES - CODE 70- THRU 79-¹

> Poisons, fire, and hot or corrosive substances

CODE ¹	DESCRIPTION
70-	Poisoning by ingestion of toxic substance (excludes chemical warfare agents and reactions to drugs or other therapeutic misadventure; includes intentional or accidental overdose or improper use of drug or other therapeutic agent not under professional direction)
71-	Poisoning by inhalation of toxic substance (excludes chemical warfare agents, specifically defined transport accidents, and reactions to drugs or other therapeutic misadventures; includes intentional or accidental exposure to the toxic substance)
72-	Adverse systemic or skin reaction by contact with a toxic substance (excludes chemical burns of external parts--77-; also excludes reactions due to chemical warfare agents and reactions to drugs or other therapeutic misadventures; includes intentional or accidental exposure to the toxic substance)
73-	Sting or bite of venomous reptile (poisonous snake; etc.)
74-	Sting or bite of venomous arthropod (venomous spider, wasp, etc.)
75-	Fire, explosion with fire, conflagration
76-	Hot liquids or steam (includes molten metal)
77-	Corrosive substances, external chemical burns only
78-	Hot solids or other hot objects (includes stoves)

¹Use one-digit "place of occurrence of injury" code as third digit.

k. CATEGORY XI.--SPECIFIED ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS - CODE 80-
THRU 89-1

[Includes natural or artificial environment]

> Specified environmental factors

CODE ¹	DESCRIPTION
80-	Excessive heat or isolation (includes heatstroke, sunburn, etc., excludes specifically defined transport accidents)
81-	Excessive cold
82-	High or low pressure (atmospheric or artificial)
83-	Excessive noise
84-	Hunger, thirst, or exposure
85-	Lightning or cataclysm (includes tornado, flood, etc.)
86-	Drowning or submersion, not elsewhere classified (excludes specifically defined water transport accidents)
87-	Motion: travel (includes air sickness, seasickness, motion sickness)
88-	Animals, not elsewhere classified

¹Use one-digit "place of occurrence of injury" code as third digit.

SECTION XIV

INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES
TRANSFERRED TO/FROM CODE

[APPLIES TO BLOCKS 28 AND 51]

1. General. Transferred to/from code is to be used for all inpatients transferred to or from a naval inpatient medical treatment facility.

a. U.S. NAVAL INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
NS Adak, AK	N001
NH Beaufort, SC	N002
NNMC Bethesda, MD	N003
NRMC Bremerton, WA	N004
NRMC Camp Lejeune, NC	N005
NRMC Camp Pendleton, CA	N006
NRMC Charleston, SC	N007
NH Cherry Point, NC	N008
NRMC Corpus Christi, TX	N009
NRMC Great Lakes, IL	N010
NRMC Jacksonville, FL	N011
NH Lemoore, CA	N012
NRMC Long Beach, CA	N013
NRMC Memphis, TN	N014
NSMC New London, CT	N015
NRMC Newport, RI	N016
NRMC Oakland, CA	N017
NRMC Orlando, FL	N018
NTC Orlando, FL	N019
NH Patuxent River, MD	N020
NARMC Pensacola, FL	N021
NRMC Philadelphia, PA	N022
NRMC Portsmouth, VA	N023
NRMC San Diego, CA	N024
MCAGCC Twentynine Palms, CA	N026
NH Whidbey Island, WA	N027
All other United States	N099
OUTSIDE UNITED STATES	
USNRMC Guam, Mariana Islands	N101
USNH Guantanamo Bay, Cuba	N102
USMCAS Iwakuni, Japan	N103
USNS Keflavik, Iceland	N104

(R)

(P)

(R)

OUTSIDE UNITED STATES--con'd

	USNS Midway Island	N105
	USNRMC Naples, Italy	N106
	USNRMC Okinawa, Japan	N107
	USNH Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico	N108
	USNH Rota, Spain	N109
R)	USNAS Sigonella, Italy	N110
	USNRMC Subic Bay, Philippines	N111
	USNRMC Yokosuka, Japan	N112
	US naval ships	N198
	All other outside United States	N199

b. U.S. ARMY INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY CODE

UNITED STATES (INCLUDES ALASKA AND HAWAII)

AMC Fitzsimons, Denver, CO	A201
AMC WM Beaumont, El Paso, TX	A202
AH DeWitt, Fort Belvoir, VA	A203
AH Martin, Fort Benning, GA	A204
AH Womack, Fort Bragg, NC	A205
USAH Fort Campbell, KY	A206
USAH Fort Carson, CO	A207
AH Cutler, Fort Devens, MA	A208
AH Walson, Fort Dix, NJ	A209
AH McDonald, Fort Eustis, VA	A210
AH Kimbrough, Fort George G. Meade, MD	A211
AMC D. D. Eisenhower, Fort Gordon, GA	A212
AH Darnall, Fort Hood, TX	A213
AH Raymond W. Bliss, Fort Huachuca, AR	A214
AH Moncrief, Fort Jackson, SC	A215
AH Bassett, Fort Jonathan M. Wainwright, AK	A216
AH Ireland, Fort Knox, KY	A217
AH Munson, Fort Leavenworth, KS	A218
AH Kenner, Fort Lee, VA	A219
AH Gen L. Wood, Fort Leonard Wood, MO	A220
AH Noble, Fort McClellan, AL	A221
AH Patterson, Fort Monmouth, NJ	A222
AH Silas B. Hays, Fort Ord, CA	A223
USAH Fort Polk, LA	A224
AH Fox, Redstone Arsenal, AL	A225
AH Irwin, Fort Riley, KS	A226
AH Lyster, Fort Rucker, AL	A227
AHC Brooke, Fort Sam Houston, TX	A228

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
UNITED STATES--con'd	
AH Reynolds, Fort Sill, OK	A229
USAH Fort Stewart, GA	A230
AMC Tripler, Honolulu, HI	A231
AMC Letterman, San Francisco, CA	A232
AMC Madigan, Tacoma, WA	A233
AMC Walter Reed, Washington, DC	A234
AH Keller, West Point, NY	A235
All other United States	A299

OUTSIDE UNITED STATES

USAH Augsburg, Germany	A301
USAH Bad Cannstatt, Germany	A302
USAH Berlin, Germany	A303
USAH Bremerhaven, Germany	A304
USAH Frankfurt, Germany	A305
USAH Heidelberg, Germany	A306
USAH Landstuhl, Germany	A307
USAH Leghorn, Italy	A308
USAH Nurnberg, Germany	A309
USAH Seoul, Korea	A310
USAH Shape, Belgium	A311
USAH Vicenza, Italy	A312
USAH Wurzburg, Germany	A313
All other outside United States	A399

c. U.S. AIR FORCE INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
UNITED STATES (INCLUDES ALASKA AND HAWAII)	
USAF Academy Hospital, CO	F401
USAF Hospital, Altus, OK	F402
Malcolm Grow USAF Medical Center (Andrews AFB), Washington, DC	F403
USAF Hospital, Barksdale, LA	F404
USAF Hospital, Beale, CA	F405
USAF Hospital, Bergstrom, TX	F406
USAF Hospital, Blytheville, AR	F407
USAF Hospital, Cannon, NM	F408
USAF Regional Hospital, Carswell, TX	F409
USAF Hospital, Castle, CA	F410
USAF Hospital, Chanute, IL	F411
USAF Hospital, Columbus, MS	F412
USAF Hospital, Davis-Monthan, AZ	F413
USAF Hospital, Dover, DE	F414

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
UNITED STATES--con'd	
USAF Hospital, Dyess, TX	F415
USAF Hospital, Edwards, CA	F416
USAF Regional Hospital, Eglin, FL	F417
USAF Hospital, Ellsworth, SD	F418
USAF Elmendorf, AL	F419
USAF Hospital, England, LA	F420
USAF Hospital, Fairchild, WA	F421
USAF Hospital, F. E. Warren, WY	F422
USAF Hospital, George, CA	F423
USAF Hospital, Grand Forks, ND	F424
USAF Hospital, Griffiss, NY	F425
USAF Hospital, Hill, VT	F426
USAF Hospital, Holloman, NM	F427
USAF Hospital, Homestead, FL	F428
USAF Medical Center, Keesler, MS	F429
USAF Hospital, Kirtland, NM	F430
USAF Hospital, K. I. Sawyer, MI	F431
Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center (Lackland AFB), TX	F432
USAF Hospital, Langley, VA	F433
USAF Hospital, Laughlin, TX	F434
USAF Hospital, Little Rock, AR	F435
USAF Hospital, Loring, ME	F436
USAF Hospital, Luke, AZ	F437
USAF Regional Hospital, MacDill, FL	F438
USAF Hospital, Malmstrom, MT	F439
USAF Regional Hospital, March, CA	F440
USAF Hospital, Mather, CA	F441
USAF Regional Hospital, Maxwell, AL	F442
USAF Hospital, McConnell, KS	F443
USAF Regional Hospital, Minot, ND	F444
USAF Hospital, Moody, GA	F445
USAF Hospital, Mountain Home, ID	F446
USAF Hospital, Myrtle Beach, SC	F447
USAF Hospital, Nellis, NV	F448
Ehrling Bergquist USAF Regional Hospital (Offutt AFB), NE	F449
USAF Hospital, Patrick, FL	F450
USAF Hospital, Pease, NH	F451
USAF Hospital, Plattsburg, NY	F452
USAF Hospital, Reese, TX	F453
USAF Hospital, Robins, GA	F454
USAF Medical Center, Scott, IL	F455
USAF Hospital, Seymour Johnson, NC	F456
USAF Regional Hospital, Shaw, SC	F457
USAF Regional Hospital, Sheppard, TX	F458
USAF Hospital, Tinker, OK	F459

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
UNITED STATES-con'd	
David Grant USAF Medical Center (Travis AFB), CA	F460
USAF Hospital, Tyndall, FL	F461
USAF Hospital, Vandenberg, CA	F462
USAF Hospital, Whiteman, MO	F463
USAF Hospital, Williams, AZ	F464
USAF Medical Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH	F465
USAF Hospital, Wurtsmith, MI	F466
All other Air Force United States	F499

d. FIXED U.S. AIR FORCE HOSPITALS AND CLINICS - OVERSEAS
[INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII]

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY	CODE
OUTSIDE UNITED STATES	
USAF Hospital, Bitburg, Germany APO NY 09132	F501
USAF Hospital, Clark, Philippines APO SF 96432	F502
USAF Hospital, Hahn, Germany APO NY 09109	F503
USAF Hospital, Athens, Greece APO NY 09223	F504
TUSLOG Det 47 - Turkey APO NY 09289	F505
USAF Hospital, Iraklion, Crete APO NY 09291	F506
USAF Hospital, Kunsan, Korea APO SF 96264	F507
USAF Hospital, Lajes, Azores APO NY 09406	F508
USAF Hospital, Misawa, Japan APO SF 96519	F509
USAF Hospital, Osan, Korea APO SF 96570	F510
USAF Hospital, Lakenheath, England APO NY 09179	F511
USAF Hospital, Upper Heyford, England APO NY 09194	F512
USAF Hospital, Torrejon, Spain APO NY 09283	F513
USAF Hospital, Wiesbaden, Germany APO NY 09220	F514

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY

OUTSIDE UNITED STATES--con'd

USAF Hospital, Yokota, Japan APO SF 96328	F515
All other Air Force outside United States	F599

e. OTHER INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES	CODE
Civilian Inpatient Medical Treatment Facility United States (includes Alaska And Hawaii)	C699
Civilian Inpatient Medical Treatment Facility Outside United States	C799
Public Health Service Medical Treatment Facility	P899
Veterans Administration Medical Treatment Facility	V899
All other United States	Z899
All other outside United States	Z799

SECTION XV

PREPARATION OF NAVMED 6300/8 (REV. 9-79),
INPATIENT DATA TRANSMITTAL RECORD

1. General. The patient affairs service/medical administrative office of all medical treatment facilities shall prepare the Inpatient Data Transmittal Record, NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79), and submit the transmittal along with all inpatient documents to their assigned naval medical regional data center (NMRDC). Subsequent to machine processing, the transactions reported by the medical treatment facilities will be verified by the NMRDC before submission to Naval Medical Data Services Center (NAVMEDATASERVCECEN).

2. Schedule. The NMRDC data processing service shall submit the Inpatient Data Transmittal Record, NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79), with all data cards in accordance with the schedule provided in the Naval Medical Data Services Handbook, NAVMED P-5069, chapter 11 (NOTAL). Reported NMRDC transactions will be verified by NAVMEDATASERVCECEN.

3. Specific Instructions for completing each line of the Inpatient Data Transmittal Record, NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79), are as follows:

a. Heading. The heading of NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79) shall be completed by the reporting facility prior to submission to responsible NMRDC as follows:

(1) From. Enter official name and address of reporting facility.

(2) Report Period. Enter month and year of report period.

(3) Via. Enter official name and address of the responsible NMRDC.

b. Inpatients Remaining from Previous Month

(1) Line 1 - Reported Remaining. Enter the number of inpatients and newborn with mother in the appropriate columns reported as remaining on the sicklist at the end of the previous report month (2400, last day of previous report month). This entry must be the same as the number reported on line 17 of the previous month's report.

(2) Line 2 - Corrections. Enter in the appropriate columns the net number of corrections [plus (+) or minus (-)]

which would change the previously reported inpatient or newborn with mother remaining figure. Appropriate corrections to the previously reported remaining figure(s) must be substantiated with a complete Inpatient Data Correction Record, NAVMED 6300/7 (Rev. 3-81), for each correction made.

(3) Line 3 - Total Patients Remaining. Enter corrected total number of inpatients and newborn with mother remaining on the sicklist at the end of the previous report month in the appropriate columns.

c. Admissions

(1) Line 4 - Direct. Enter the total number of direct inpatient and newborn with mother admissions during the report month in the appropriate columns.

(2) Line 5 - From Transfer. Enter the total number of from transfer inpatient and newborn with mother admissions during the report month in the appropriate columns.

(3) Line 6 - Live Birth. Enter the total number of live births during the report month. The column inpatients must be left blank for this line item.

(4) Line 7 - Newborn Retained as Inpatient. Enter the total number of newborn retained as inpatients during the report month. These inpatients have been administratively discharged as newborn with mother and admitted as an inpatient the same day as the mother's disposition from the medical treatment facility. The total number of newborn retained as inpatients shall be entered in the column inpatients. The column newborn mother with mother must be left blank.

(5) Line 8 - Total Admissions. Enter the total number of admissions to the sicklist during the report month in the appropriate columns (the sum of lines 4, 5, 6, and 7).

d. Dispositions

(1) Line 9 - Transfer. Enter the total number of dispositions by transfer of inpatients and newborn with mother in the appropriate columns.

(2) Line 10 - Discharge to Duty/Home. Enter the total number of dispositions by discharge to duty/home of inpatients and newborn with mother in the appropriate columns.

(3) Line 11 - Discharged to Convalescent Leave Recommended. Enter the total number of dispositions by discharge to convalescent leave recommended of inpatients in the appropriate column.

(4) Line 12 - Discharged to Alcohol Rehabilitation Service. Enter the total number of dispositions by discharge to alcohol rehabilitation service by inpatients in the appropriate column.

(5) Line 13 - Discharged to Medical Holding Company. Enter total number of dispositions by discharge to medical holding company by inpatients in the appropriate columns.

(6) Line 14 - Died. Enter the total number of dispositions by died of inpatients and newborn with mother in the appropriate columns.

(7) Line 15 - Newborn Retained as Inpatient. Enter the total number of newborn retained as inpatients upon the disposition of the mother. This figure must be the same as the number entered for line 7. The column inpatients must be left blank for line 15.

(8) Line 16 - Total Dispositions. Enter the total number of dispositions from the sicklist during the report month in the appropriate columns (the sum of lines 9 through 15).

e. Inpatients Remaining This Month

(1) Line 17 - Total Patients Remaining. Enter in the appropriate columns the number of inpatients and newborn with mother remaining on the sicklist at the end of the report month (2400, last day of report month). The entry must equal the sum of lines 3 and 8, minus line 16 (lines 3 + 8 - 16 = line 17).

(2) Line 18 - First and Last Register Number Used During Report Period. Enter the first seven-digit register number used (the lowest sequential number) during the report month in the block provided. Enter the last seven-digit register number used (the highest sequential number) during the report month in the block provided.

(3) Line 19 - Documents Submitted. Enter separately, the number of admission, disposition, and change sheet forms and the total of the three that are submitted to the NMRDC.

(4) Lines 20, 21, and 22 to be completed by data processing service of the responsible NMRDC in accordance with Naval Medical Data Services Handbook; NAVMED P-5069, chapter 11 (NOTAL).

f. Line 23 - Signature and Date. Upon completion of all applicable line items, the commanding officer of the satellite medical treatment facility or NMRDC or designated representative shall sign the Inpatient Data Transmittal Record, NAVMED 6300/8 (Rev. 9-79). Prior to final submission, the date of submission shall be entered on line 23.

INPATIENT DATA TRANSMITTAL RECORD
NAVMED 6300/6 (Rev. 5-78)

REPORT SYMBOL MED 6300-6

From NAVAL REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER Report Period JANUARY 1980
(Facility Name) (Month) (Year)
PORTSMOUTH, VA 23708
(Facility Address)

To Commanding Officer, Naval Medical Data Services Center, NNMC, Bethesda, Md. 20014

Via Data Processing Officer, Naval Medical Regional Data Center,
NAVAL REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PORTSMOUTH, VA 23708
(Facility Name and Address)

LINE NO.	TRANSACTIONS	INPATIENTS		NEWBORN (WITH MOTHER)			
		NUMBER OF TRANSACTIONS	VERIFICATION		NUMBER OF TRANSACTIONS	VERIFICATION	
			NMRDC*	NMDBC		NMRDC*	NMDBC
	<u>INPATIENTS REMAINING FROM PREVIOUS MONTH</u>						
1	Reported Remaining	401		41			
2	Corrections	+2					
3	Total Patients Remaining	403		41			
	<u>ADMISSIONS</u>						
4	Direct	2,012					
5	From Transfer	86					
6	Live Birth			327			
7	Newborn Retained As Inpatient	26					
8	Total Admissions	2,124		327			
	<u>DISPOSITIONS</u>						
9	Transfer	19					
10	Discharged to Duty/Home	1,825		302			
11	Discharged to Convalescent Leave Recommended	182					
12	Discharged to Alcohol Rehabilitation Service	42					
13	Discharged to Medical Holding Company	192					
14	Died	12		2			
15	Newborn Retained As Inpatient			26			
16	Total Dispositions	2,272		330			
	<u>INPATIENTS REMAINING THIS MONTH</u>						
17	Total Patients Remaining <small>(line 1 + line 8) - line 16 - line 17</small>	255		38			
18	First Register Number Used This Month <u>0000001</u> Last Register Number Used This Month <u>0002425</u>						
19	DOCUMENT SUBMITTED Admission <u>2,425</u> Disposition <u>2,576</u> Change Sheets <u>61</u> Total <u>5,062</u>						
20*	*Total Occupied Bed Days <u>14,132</u> *Total Resident Days <u>1,206</u>						
21*	*Number of "A" Cards Submitted <u>2,576</u> *Number of "B" Cards Submitted <u>2,576</u>						
22*	*Number of "C" Cards Submitted <u>3,443</u>						
23	<i>I. M. Commander</i> I. M. COMMANDER, LT, MSC, PATIENT AFFAIRS OFFICER <small>SIGNATURE: (Commanding Officer or Designated Representative)</small>						
	4 FEBRUARY 1980 <small>Date Submitted</small>						

(R
(R
(R
(R

*Items to be completed by Naval Medical Regional Data Centers ONLY

SECTION XVI

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD) UNIQUE CODES AND CORRECTIONS

	Subsection	Page
1.	DOD Additions to International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD-9), Volume 1.....	XVI-3
2.	DOD Additions to International Classification of Procedures in Medicine (ICPM), Volume 1.....	XVI-19
3.	DOD Changes to ICD-9, Volume 2.....	XVI-23
4.	World Health Organization (WHO) Changes ICD-9, Volume 1.....	XVI-27
5.	WHO Errata and Addenda for ICD-9, Volume 2.....	XVI-29
6.	WHO Changes to ICPM, Volume 1.....	XVI-43
7.	Alcohol and Drug Dependence/Abuse Tables.....	XVI-45
8.	Table of Drugs and Chemicals.....	XVI-47

1. DOD ADDITIONS TO INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES,
NINTH REVISION (ICD-9), VOLUME 1

(To be added to ICD-9, Volume 1)

Page	Code	Action
52	0084	Add the following codes and subtitles Other specified bacteria 00841 Staphylococcus Staphylococcal enterocolitis 00849 Other
61	0324 0328	Add the following code and title Cutaneous diphtheria Delete inclusion term - "cutaneous diphtheria"
63	0384	Add the following codes and subtitles Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms 03840 Gram negative organism, unspecified Gram-negative septicemia NOS 03841 Hemophilus influenzae (H. influenzae) 03842 Escherichia coli (E. coli) 03843 Pseudomonas 03844 Serratia 03849 Other
72	070†	Delete all 4-digit subcategories and replace with the following: <u>Viral hepatitis</u> 07000† Hepatitis A, Viral test positive (5731*) 07010† Hepatitis A, Viral test negative (5731*) 07020† Hepatitis A, No test performed (5731*) 07030† Hepatitis B, Viral test positive (5731*) 07040† Hepatitis B, Viral test negative (5731*) 07050† Hepatitis B, No test performed (5731*) 07060† Hepatitis, Non-A, Non-B (5731*) 07090† Hepatitis, Viral, other (5731*)
84	0988 0989	Add inclusion subterm: Gonococcal: <u>carditis† (4298*)</u> Penicillinase producing Neisseria gonorrhoea (PPNG)
88	1128	Add inclusion subterm Candidal meningitis† (3210*)

DRUG DEPENDENCE

304 Delete all 4 digit subcategories
Add the following codes and subtitles

Note 1. See definition in ICD-9, page 198

Note 2. See Alcohol and Drug Dependence/Abuse Table

3040 Single-drug dependence

3040A Opium, opium alkaloids, and their derivatives
3040B Synthetic analgesics with morphine-like effects
3040C Barbiturates
3040D Other hypnotics and sedatives or tranquilizers
3040E Cocaine
3040F Cannabis sativa
3040G Other psycho-stimulants
3040H Hallucinogens
3040K Other
3040L Unspecified
3040M Methaqualone (Mandrax)
3040N Phencyclidine/PCP (angel dust)

3041 Polydrug dependence

3041A
3041B, etc, as under 3040

3042 Single-drug dependence with alcohol

3042A
3042B, etc, as under 3040

3043 Polydrug dependence with alcohol

3043A
3043B, etc, as under 3040

NONDEPENDENT ABUSE OF DRUGS

199 305 Delete all 4 digit subcategories
Add the following codes and subtitles

NOTE 1: See definition in ICD-9, page 199

NOTE 2: See Alcohol and Drug Dependence/Abuse Table

- 3050 Single-drug nondependent abuse
- 3050A Opium, opium alkaloids, and their derivatives
- 3050B Synthetic analgesics with morphine-like effects
- 3050C Barbiturates
- 3050D Other hypnotics and sedatives or tranquilizers
- 3050E Cocaine
- R) 3050F Cannabis sativa
- 3050G Other psycho-stimulants
- 3050H Hallucinogens
- 3050K Other
- 3050L Unspecified
- R) 3050M Methaqualone (Mandrax)
- 3050N Phencyclidine/PCP (angel dust)

3051 Polydrug nondependent abuse

- 3051A
- 3051B, etc., as under 3050

3052 Single-drug nondependent abuse with alcohol

- 3052A
- 3052B, etc., as under 3050

3053 Polydrug nondependent abuse with alcohol

- 3053A
- 3053B, etc., as under 3050

200 3054 Alcohol, nondependent abuse

- Acute alcohol intoxication
- Simple drunkenness

3055 Alcohol nondependent abuse with drug abuse

- Alcohol nondependent abuse with non-dependent drug abuse

220 Add the following codes and subtiles

- 3318 Other cerebral degeneration
- 33181 Reye's syndrome
- 33189 Other
- Cerebral ataxia

- 222 Add the following codes and subtitles
 3352 Motor neuron disease
 33520 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
 Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)
 33521 Progressive muscular atrophy
 Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy
 Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)
 33522 Progressive bulbar palsy
 33523 Pseudobulbar palsy
 33524 Primary lateral sclerosis
 33529 Other
- 228 Add the following code and title
 3493 Toxic encephalopathy
- 255 Add the following codes and subtitles
 3863 Labyrinthitis
 38630 Labyrinthitis, unspecified
 38631 Serous labyrinthitis
 Diffuse labyrinthitis
 38632 Circumscribed labyrinthitis
 Focal labyrinthitis
 38633 Suppurative labyrinthitis
 Purulent labyrinthitis
 38634 Toxic labyrinthitis
 38635 Viral labyrinthitis
 38639 Other
- 256 Add the following codes and subtitles
 3881 Noise effects on inner ear
 38810 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
 38811 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
 Otitic blast injury
 38812 Noise-induced hearing loss
- 261 Add the following code and title
 3981 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive)
 Rheumatic left ventricular failure
- 3981 Under "HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)" change
 introductory note to read:
 "The following fourth-digit...categories
 401, 403-405:"
- 262 Add the following codes and titles and
 Delete Note " (See page 261...subdivisions) "

- 402 Hypertensive heart disease
 - 4020 Malignant hypertensive heart disease
 - 40200 Without mention of congestive heart failure
 - 40201 With congestive heart failure
 - 4021 Benign hypertensive heart disease
 - 40210 Without mention of congestive heart failure
 - 40211 With congestive heart failure
 - 4029 Unspecified hypertensive heart disease
 - 40290 Without mention of congestive heart failure
 - 40291 With congestive heart failure

- 265 4209 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

Add the following codes and subtitles

 - 42090 Acute pericarditis, unspecified
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - NOS
 - infective NOS
 - sicca
 - 42091 Acute idiopathic pericarditis
 - Pericarditis, acute:
 - benign
 - nonspecific
 - viral
 - 42099 Other
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - pneumococcal
 - purulent
 - staphylococcal
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - streptococcal
 - suppurative
 - Pneumopyopericardium
 - Pyopericardium

EXCLUDES: Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (4200)

- 266 4229 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

Add the following codes and subtitles

 - 42290 Acute myocarditis, unspecified
 - Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis
 - 42291 Idiopathic myocarditis
 - Myocarditis (acute or subacute):
 - Fiedler's
 - giant cell
 - isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous)
 - nonspecific granulomatous
 - 42292 Septic myocarditis
 - Myocarditis, acute or subacute:
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal

Excludes: myocarditis, acute or subacute:
 in bacterial diseases classified else-
 where (4220)
 rheumatic (3912)

42293 Toxic myocarditis
 42299 Other

268

- Add the following codes and subtitles
- 4261 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
 - 42610 Atrioventricular block, unspecified
 - Atrioventricular (AV) block (incomplete) (partial)
 - 42611 First degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree
 - Prolonged P-R interval NOS
 - 42612 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) II
 - second degree, Mobitz (type) II
 - 42613 Other second degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) I (Wenckenbach's)
 - second degree:
 - NOS
 - Mobitz (type) I
 - with 2:1 atrioventricular response (block)
 - Wenckenbach's phenomenon
 - 4265 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
 - 42650 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 42651 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
 - 42652 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
 - 42653 Other bilateral bundle branch block
 - Bifascicular block NOS
 - Bilateral bundle branch block NOS
 - Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)
 - 42654 Trifascicular block

269

- Add the following codes and subtitles
- 4273 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
 - 42730 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
 - 42731 Atrial fibrillation
 - 42732 Atrial flutter
 - 4274 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 42740 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 42741 Ventricular fibrillation
 - 42742 Ventricular flutter

- 4276 Premature beats
 - 42760 Premature beats, unspecified
 - Ectopic beats
 - Extrasystoles
 - Extrasystolic arrhythmia
 - Premature contractions or systoles NOS
 - 42761 Supraventricular premature beats
 - Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles
 - 42769 Other
 - Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles

- 4278 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
 - 42781 Sinoatrial node dysfunction
 - Sinus bradycardia: Syndrome:
 - persistent sick sinus
 - severe tachycardia-bradycardia

 - Excludes: sinus bradycardia NOS (42789)

 - 42789 Other
 - Rhythm disorder: Wandering (atrial)
 - coronary sinus pacemaker
 - ectopic
 - nodal

 - Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (3370)
 reflex bradycardia (3370)
 tachycardia NOS (7850)

- 271 Add the following inclusion term
 - 4298 Carditis, Gonococcal* (0988+)

- 287 Add the following codes and subtitles
 - 4741 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
 - Enlargement
 - Hyperplasia
 - Hypertrophy

) — of tonsils or adenoids

- 47410 Tonsils with adenoids
- 47411 Tonsils alone
- 47412 Adenoids alone

- 290 Add the following code and title
 - 4826 Legionnaire's Disease

- 293 493 Delete "Status asthmaticus"
 The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493:

- 0 without mention of status asthmaticus
- 1 with status asthmaticus

- 4930 Extrinsic asthma
 - 49300 Extrinsic asthma without mention of status asthmaticus
 - 49301 Extrinsic asthma with status asthmaticus
 - 4931 Intrinsic asthma
 - 49310 Intrinsic asthma without mention of status asthmaticus
 - 49311 Intrinsic asthma with status asthmaticus
 - 4939 Asthma, unspecified
 - 49390 Asthma, unspecified, without mention of status asthmaticus
 - 49391 Asthma, unspecified, with status asthmaticus
- 314 The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:
- 0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
 - 1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
 - 3 bilateral, recurrent
- 5500 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene (and obstruction)
 - 55000 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
 - 55001 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 55002 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
 - 55003 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 5501 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
 - 55010 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
 - 55011 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 55012 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
 - 55013 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 5509 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
 - 55090 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
 - 55091 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 55092 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
 - 55093 Bilateral, recurrent

- R) 319 Add the following codes and subtitles
 5621 Colon (Diverticula of intestine)
 56210 Diverticulosis of colon
 Diverticulosis:
 NOS
 intestine (large) } — without mention of
 Diverticular disease } — diverticulitis
 (colon)
 56211 Diverticulitis of colon
 Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
 NOS
 colon
 intestine (large)
- 323 Add the following codes and subtitles
 5714 Chronic hepatitis
 57140 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
 57141 Chronic persistent hepatitis
 57149 Other
 Chronic hepatitis:
 active
 aggressive
 Recurrent hepatitis
- 335 Add the following codes and subtitles
 5938 Other Specified disorders of kidney and ureter
 59381 Vascular disorders of kidney
 Renal (artery): Renal infarction
 embolism
 hemorrhage
 thrombosis
 59382 Ureteral fistula
 Intestinoureteral fistula
 Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital
 tract (6190)
 59389 Other
 Adhesions, kidney Polyp of ureter
 or ureter Pyelectasia
 Periureteritis Ureterocele
 Tuberculosis of ureter* (0161†)
 Excludes: Pyeloureteritis
 (ureteritis cystica) (5903)
- 356 Change category title to:
 635 "Therapeutic and legally induced abortion"
 Add the following codes and subtitles

- 635 Therapeutic and legally induced abortion (see 4th digit subdivisions) (R)
- 635-1 Therapeutic abortion
Includes: abortion, therapeutic
 termination of pregnancy,
 therapeutic
- 635-2 Legally induced abortion
Includes: abortion, legal
 termination of pregnancy,
 legal
- 63501 Therapeutic abortion complicated by genital tract and
 pelvic infection (any condition listed in 6390)
- 63502 Legally induced abortion complicated by genital tract and
 pelvic infection (any condition listed in 6390)
- 63511 Therapeutic abortion complicated by excessive
 hemorrhage (any condition listed in 6391)
- 63512 Legally induced abortion complicated by excessive
 hemorrhage (any condition listed in 6391)
- 63521 Therapeutic abortion complicated by damage to pelvic
 organs and tissues (any condition listed in 6392)
- 63522 Legally induced abortion complicated by damage to pelvic
 organs and tissues (any condition listed in 6392)
- 63531 Therapeutic abortion complicated by renal failure
 (any condition listed in 6393)
- 63532 Legally induced abortion complicated by renal failure
 (any condition listed in 6393)
- 63541 Therapeutic abortion complicated by metabolic
 disorder (any condition listed in 6394)
- 63542 Legally induced abortion complicated by metabolic
 disorder (any condition listed in 6394)
- 63551 Therapeutic abortion complicated by shock (any
 condition listed in 6395)
- 63552 Legally induced abortion complicated by shock (any
 condition listed in 6395)
- 63561 Therapeutic abortion complicated by embolism (any
 condition listed in 6396)
- 63562 Legally induced abortion complicated by embolism (any
 condition listed in 6396)
- 63571 Therapeutic abortion with other specified complications
 (any condition listed in 6398)
- 63572 Legally induced abortion with other specified complications
 (any condition listed in 6398)
- 63581 Therapeutic abortion with unspecified complications
- 63582 Legally induced abortion with unspecified complications
- 63591 Therapeutic abortion without mention of complication
- 63592 Legally induced abortion without mention of complication

- R) 637 Delete entire category and replace with the following:
Admission for complications following
 abortion (spontaneous or induced)
 not performed or treated at reporting facility
 (See 4th digit subdivisions)
 Excludes: Complications of abortions
 performed in your facility (639)
- 357 639 Amend title to read Admission for complication following
 abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies at reporting facility
- 364 651 Amend to read multiple gestation delivery
- 374 Delete entire section entitled "Method of Delivery."
 375 These codes will not be used in DOD.
- 384 Add the following codes and subtitles
 6927 Due to solar radiation (Contact dermatitis and eczema)
 69270 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun
 69271 Sunburn
 69279 Other
 Hydroa aestivale
 Photodermatitis
 Photosensitiveness } (due to sun)
- R) 386 Add the following code and title
 6955 Ritter's disease
 Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum
- 404 Add the following codes and subtitles
 7227+ Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy (3363*)
 72270+ Multiple sites (3363*)
 72271+ Cervical region (3363*)
 72272+ Thoracic region (3363*)
 72273+ Lumbar region (3363*)
 72279+ Unspecified region (3363*)
- 7228 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 72280 Multiple sites
 72281 Cervical region
 72282 Thoracic region
 72283 Lumbar region
 72289 Unspecified region

440 Add the following codes and subtitles
 7607 Noxious influences affecting fetus via placenta or breast milk
 Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance
 transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Excludes: anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered
 during labor and delivery (7635)
 drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (7795)

76070 Unspecified noxious substance

76071 Alcohol
 Fetal alcohol syndrome

76072 Narcotics

76073 Hallucinogenic agents

76074 Anti-infectives
 Antibiotics

76079 Other
 Fetus or newborn affected by:

immune sera	}	transmitted via placenta or breast milk
medicinal agents NEC		
toxic substance NEC		

(R)

462 Add the following codes and subtitles

7860 Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities
 78600 Respiratory abnormality, unspecified
 78601 Hyperventilation

Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (3061)

78602 Orthopnea

78609 Other

Apnea	Shortness of breath
Cheyne-Stokes respiration	Tachypnea
Respiratory: distress	Wheezing
insufficiency	

Excludes: respiratory distress:
 following trauma and surgery (5185)
 newborn (7708)
 syndrome (newborn) (769)
 (adult) (5185)
 respiratory failure (7991)
 newborn (7708)
 transitory tachypnea of newborn (7706)

- 538 9956 Add the following code and title
 Adult maltreatment syndrome
 Abused person NEC
 Battered
 person syndrome NEC
 spouse
 women
- 539 9960 Add the following codes and subtitles
 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant, and graft
 99600 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 99601 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)
 99602 Due to heart valve prosthesis
 99603 Due to coronary bypass graft
 99609 Other
- 540 9963 Add the following codes and subtitles
 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant and graft
 99630 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 99631 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device
 99639 Other
 Cystostomy catheter
 Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens
 Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection
- Excludes: complications due to:
 external stoma of urinary tract (9975)
 internal anastomosis of urinary
 tract (9975)
- 639 V11 Delete code and title
- 642 V170 Delete code and title
- 646 Delete "Healthy" from Title: "Healthy Liveborn
 Infants According..."
 Delete line ".2 Born outside hospital and not
 hospitalized"
- 665 V91 Add the following codes and titles
 The following codes will be used only with the 070 category when
 no specific drug code is used:
 V9110 History of opiate or synthetic morphine-like analgesic
 drug use within the past 8 months
 V9120 History of other drug abuse within the past 8 months
 V9130 No history of drug abuse within 8 months
 V9140 No history of drug abuse. Note: V9140 distinguishes from
 V9130 in that there is no history of drug abuse, whereas the
 V9130 indicates history of drug abuse but not within the
 last 8 months.

(R)

2. DOD ADDITIONS TO INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF PROCEDURES
IN MEDICINE (ICPM), VOLUME 1

DOD UNIQUE - RADIOLOGY AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE CODES

The following codes are to be added to ICPM, Vol. 1:

SPECIAL RADIOLOGIC PROCEDURES:

1675	Endoscopic retrograde pancreato - cholangiogram
3203	Ventriculography
3206	Encephalography
3211	Myelography
3224	Bronchography
3232	Pelvic pneumoperitoneum (pneumography)
3251	Intravenous urography
3253	Retrograde urography
3257	Cystography
	Urethrocytography
3262	Operative cholangiography
3263	Percutaneous cholangiography
3264	Intravenous cholecystography and cholangiography
3273	Hysterosalpingography
3297	Arthrography

ARTERIOGRAPHY (ANGIOGRAPHY):

3309	Arteriography (angiography) of head and neck
3312	Arteriography, coronary
3318	Angiocardiography
3329	Other arteriography (angiography) of thorax
	Excludes: Aorta (3338)
	Coronary (3312)
	Heart (3318)
3335	Arteriography, renal (selective)
3338	Aortography
3339	Other arteriography (angiography) of trunk
	Excludes: Aorta (3338)
	Kidney (renal) (3335)
3349	Arteriography (angiography) of extremities
3350	Angiography, interventional

OTHER SPECIAL RADIOLOGIC PROCEDURES:

3360	Intra-operative radiography or fluoroscopy
	Excludes: Operative cholangiography (3262)
3379	Venography (phlebography)
3389	Lymphangiography and lymphadenography (specify site)
3429	Tomography
	Excludes: Computerized axial tomography (CAT, CT)

COMPUTERIZED AXIAL TOMOGRAPHY (CAT (CT)):

- 3440 Computerized axial tomography of head
CAT (CT) scan of head
- 3448 Other computerized axial tomography
CAT (CT) scan of thorax
CAT (CT) scan of abdomen

DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE:

- 3519 Radioisotope scan and/or function study
Radionuclide non-imaging dynamic in vivo studies
Radio-iodine uptake
Radioisotope scan
- 3569 Radioimmunoassay and other in vitro procedures
- 3599 Other nuclear diagnostic procedures

OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES:

- 3619 Diagnostic ultrasound
Echography
- 3629 Thermography
Excludes: Thermography of skin (1736)
- (R) 3679 Biopsy under X-ray, CT, or ultrasound guidance (secondary procedure)
- 3699 Other diagnostic radiological procedures

THERAPEUTIC RADIATION AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE:

- (R) 3712 Superficial radiation
Contact radiation (up to 150 KVP)
- (R) 3713 Orthovoltage radiation
Deep radiation (200-300 KVP)
- 3749 Therapy with particulate radiations
Protons
Electrons
Neutrons
Other
- (R) R) 3750 Radioisotopic teleradiotherapy
Teleradiotherapy using:
cobalt-60
iodine-125
radioactive cesium
- (R) A) 3758 Teleradiotherapy of 1 to 25 MEV protons
Megavoltage NOS
Supervoltage NOS
Use of:
Betatron
linear accelerator
- 3829 Implantation or insertion of radioactive sources
- 3839 Injection or instillation of radioisotopes
Intracavitary
Intravenous
Oral
- 3899 Other radiotherapeutic and nuclear medicine procedure

LASER BEAM THERAPY:

3910	Destruction of skin lesions
3911	Destruction of retinal lesions
3912	Formation of retinal adhesions
3913	Other ocular therapy
3914	Dental application
3915	Destruction of bladder lesions
3918	Other application of laser beam

3. DOD CHANGES TO ICD-9, VOLUME 2

Page	Code	Action
3	Add Note	At beginning of Index add NOTE: THE 5TH DIGITS ARE <u>NOT</u> INCLUDED IN THE INDEX. ALWAYS REFER TO VOL I TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE 5TH DIGIT, IF REQUIRED.
6	Add subterm & code	Abortion - <u>performed elsewhere, admission with complications 637</u>
23	Add main term	<u>Admission for complications following abortion performed elsewhere 637</u>
26	Change Code	Alcohol - intoxication (acute) <u>3054</u>
43	Add subterm & code	Antenatal -- <u>stress test V288</u>
59	Add main term & code	<u>Battered adult (syndrome) 9956</u>
77	Add subterm & code	Carditis (acute) (bacterial)... - <u>gonococcal 0988+ (4298*)</u>
91	Add subterm & code	Complication - abortion -- <u>performed elsewhere 637</u>
100	Add subterm & code	Contusion - <u>cardiac 861-</u> - <u>myocardium 861-</u>
131	Delete subterms & codes	Dependence
132		Line thru all subterms from "_ absinthe" thru " <u>nonbarbiturate sedatives & tranquilizers with similar effect 3041</u> " and from "-- opiate" thru "tranquilizer NEC 3041, -- nonbarbiturate with barbiturate effect 3041"
	Add	Dependence - <u>alcohol 3030</u> - <u>alcohol with drug(s) abuse 3031</u> - <u>drugs</u> -- <u>with alcohol</u> } <u>See DOD Drug Dependence/Abuse Table</u>
141	Change Code	Diphtheria - cutaneous <u>0324</u>

	Page	Code	Action
	147	Add subterms & codes	Disease - heart -- hypertensive (see also Hypertension, heart <u>NEC 4029</u>) --- <u>benign 4021</u> --- <u>malignant 4020</u>
	149	Change Code	Disease - legionnaire's <u>4826</u>
	153	Change Code	Disease - Ritter's <u>6955</u>
	154	Add subterm & codes	Disease - <u>undiagnosed 7999</u>
	168	Change Codes	Drug - addiction (see also Dependence) <u>See DOD Drug Dependence/Abuse Table</u> - dependence } <u>See DOD Drug Dependence/Abuse Table</u> - habit }
	168	Change Code	Drunkenness <u>3054</u>
	182	Delete Term	Encephalopathy (acute) 3483 (delete toxic")
	183	Add subterm & code	Encephalopathy - <u>toxic 3493</u>
R)	195	Add subterm & code	Failure - heart -- congestive --- <u>rheumatic 3981</u>
	239	Add note	Under "Hepatitis", add: <u>NOTE: DOD terminology differs from ICD-9 for codes 0700-0709. Use DOD modifications for these codes. (Line thru all numbers 0700-0709 below.)</u>
	264	Delete line from "Note"	Delete line ".2 Born outside hospital and not..hospitalized"
	271	Add subterm & code	Infection - staphylococcal NEC 0411 -- <u>intestinal 0084</u>

Page	Code	Action
290	Change codes	Intoxication - alcoholic (acute) <u>3054</u> -- hangover effects <u>3054</u> -- with drugs - See <u>DOD Drug Dependence/Abuse Table</u> - hallucinogenic (acute) <u>3050</u> - methyl alcohol (see also <u>Alcoholism</u>) <u>3054</u>
299	Add subterm & code	Laceration - <u>cardiac 861-</u>
300	Add subterm & code	Laceration - <u>heart 861-</u> - <u>lung 861-</u>
304	Change code	Legionnaire's disease <u>4826</u>
420	Add subterm & code	Pregnancy - <u>undelivered V22-</u>
440	Add subterm & code	Rheumatism, rheumatic (acute NEC) 7290 - heart (...) 3989 -- <u>failure 3981</u>
442	Change Code	Ritter's disease <u>6955</u>
472	Add main term & code	<u>Stress test (antenatal) V288</u>
478	Add subterm & code	Syndrome - <u>battered adult 9956</u>
495	Add subterm & code	Test(s) - <u>stress (antenatal) V288</u>

4. WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO) CHANGES ICD-9, VOLUME I

Page		
137	2280	Delete "NOS" and "vascular" under "Naevus:"
143	2387	Amend exclusion code "2988" to "2898"
144	2392	Amend exclusion code "2398" to "2390"
204	3078	Amend exclusion code "7845" to "7245"
238	3650	Align "Anatomical narrow angle Ocular hypertension Steroid responder"
260	393	Amend exclusion code "4239" to "423 "
281	4571	Amend exclusion code "6284" to "6248"
308	5284	Delete "Palatal papilla cyst"
347	6207, 6208	Transfer "Haematosalpinx" from 6207 to 6208
363	6486	Amend inclusion term to: "Conditions in 390-398, 410-429, 435, 440 to 459" Amend first exclusion term to "cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (6740)"
412	7362	"clubbing of fingers (7815)" is part of the exclu- sion note
418	7424	Delete "Lissencephaly"
419	7438	Add "+" after "2702"
423	7476	Amend exclusion code "7438" to "7435"
	7478	Amend exclusion code "7438" to "7435"
428	752	Amend exclusion code "2518" to "2578"
429	7527	Amend exclusion code "2579" to "2578"
435	7573	Delete "harlequin foetus"
436	7587	Amend inclusion term to: "XXY syndrome"
457	7812	Amend exclusion code "0942" to "0940"
466	7906	Delete "hyperglycaemia NOS (2509)" in exclu- sion note
530	980-989	Add exclusion term: "localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001 to 799)"
543	9975	Amend exclusion code "5393" to "5933"
563	1	Amend exclusion code "3" to "4"
578	E8640, E8641	Transfer "Carbolic acid or phenol" from E8641 to E8640
635	Para. 1, line 2.	Amend "000-999" to "001-999"
638	V10-V19	Amend exclusion code "V50" to "V51"
639	V107	Delete "and 209"
649	V450	Amend exclusion code "V523" to "V533"
659	V70-V82	Amend "790-795" to "790-796" in Note
667	Table	Amend "M8000-M8002" to "M8000-M8004"
637		Amend code for "Mucocpidermoid tumour" to "M8430/1"
704	Example 12	Amend "example 52" to "example 59"

741	Rule MB3	Amend code "1884" to "2367"
748	182	Hyperlipoproteinaemia
		Amend codes "2720-2724"
749	217	Amend "malnutrition" to "malfunction"
758	350	Nephritis, etc.
		Amend "500-589" to "580-589"

5. WHO ERRATA AND ADDENDA FOR ICD-9, VOLUME 2

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 5 Amend code Abnormal
 - umbilical cord
 - - fetus or newborn NEC 7626
- 17 Amend code(s) Acute
 - gallbladder 5759
- 18 Amend text and re-indent terms Adenocarcinoma
 - bile duct type (M8160/3)
 - - liver 1551
 - - specified site NEC - see Neoplasm, malignant
 - - unspecified site 1551
- 20 Delete subterms Adenoma
 - alveolar
 - - breast 217
 - - specified site NEC - see Neoplasm, skin, benign
 - - unspecified site 2169
- 23 Amend code(s) Adrenocortical syndrome 2553
- 30 Add code(s) Anemia
 aplastic 2849
- Amend subterm(s) Anemia
 - deficiency
 - - aminoacid
- 36 Amend code(s) Ankylosis
 - joint, produced by surgical fusion V454
 - postoperative (status) V454
- Delete subterm(s) and code(s) Ankylosis
 - joint
 - - sacroiliac 7246
- 37 Add subterm(s) and code(s) Anomaly
 - Axenfeld's 7434
- Amend code(s) Anomaly
 - artery
 - - coronary 7468

PAGE INSTRUCTION

42	Amend code(s)	Anomaly - vein - - coronary <u>7468</u>
46	Amend term(s)	At the top of the second column the spelling should be corrected from " <u>Ateritis</u> " to " <u>Arteriolitis</u> ".
	Add subterm(s) and code(s)	Arteriosclerosis <u>- mesenteric 5571</u>
57	Add term(s) and code(s)	<u>Axenfeld's anomaly 7434</u>
59	Amend code(s)	Bell's - spasm <u>3510</u>
67	Amend code(s)	Budinger-Ludloff-Laewen disease <u>7182</u>
69	Amend code(s)	Bursitis - occupational <u>7272</u>
74	Add code(s)	Carcinoma - C cell <u>(M8510/3)</u>
81	Amend code(s)	Chalasia <u>5308</u>
96	Amend code(s)	Condition - respiratory NEC - - acute - - - due to - - - - radiation <u>5080</u> - - chronic - - due to - - - - radiation <u>5081</u>
97	Add subterm(s) and code(s)	Conjunctivitis - <u>vernal 3721</u>
109	Amend code(s)	Cyst - popliteal <u>7275</u>
	Add subterm(s) and code(s)	Cyst - solitary <u>- - breast 6100</u>
111	Add subterm(s) and code(s)	Cystic <u>- fibrosis 2770</u>

PAGE INSTRUCTION

119	Delete parenthetical subterm(s)	Deformity - elbow... <u>(see also Deformity, joint)</u>
128	Amend code(s)	Delivery - complicated - - by - - - cicatrix of cervix <u>6546</u>
136	Amend subterm(s)	Dermatitis - <u>stasis</u>
138	Add subterm(s) and code(s)	Diabetes - neuropathy - - <u>peripheral autonomic 2505† 3371*</u>
143	Add M-code	Disease - breast - - <u>Paget's (M8540/3) 1740</u>
145	Amend code(s)	Disease - cystic - - lung - - - <u>congenital 7484</u>
147	Add parenthetical subterm(s) and code(s)	Disease - heart - - <u>coronary (see also Ischemia, heart) 4149</u>
151	Add code(s)	Disease - <u>Paget's 7310</u>
155	Amend code(s)	Disease - <u>uterus 6219</u>
168	Amend subterm(s)	Drug - <u>adverse effect NEC...</u>
172	Amend code(s)	<u>Dystocia 6609</u>
174	Amend code(s)	Ecchymosis - <u>eyelids 9211</u>
175	Amend indentation level as:	Eczema - dyshydrotic - <u>external ear 3802</u>
182	Add subterm(s)	Encephalitis - <u>mosquito-borne viral NEC 0629† 3233*</u> - <u>tick-borne viral NEC 0639† 3233*</u>

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 183 Amend code position Endocarditis (chronic)...(valvular) 4249
- 185 Delete subterm(s) and code(s) Enteritis...0091 Note at category 0093) 0093
- 191 Amend subterm(s) Examination
- cervical Papanicoloau
- 196 Amend subterm(s) Failure
- renal
- - chronic
- - - with hypertension (see also Hypertension,
Kidney) 4039
- 208 Amend code(s) Fleischer's ring 2751† 3711*
Fleischer-Kayser ring 2751† 3711*
- 209 Amend code(s) Fluctuating blood pressure 4598
- 223 Amend subterm(s) Glaucoma
- in
- - Axenfeld's anomaly
- 224 Delete term(s) and code(s) Goiter...2409 Note at category 0093) 0093
- 229 Amend and and subterm Harlequin (fetus) 7571
- color-change (syndrome) 7798
- 233 Amend term(s) Hemiballism(s)
Correct spelling as above from "Hemballism(us) and
realphabetize following "Hemiatrophy * tongue".
- 235 Amend code Hemorrhage
- brain
- - newborn
- - - anoxic NEC 7670
- R) 240 Amend code(s) Hepatitis
- in
- - toxoplasmosis 130† 5732*
- Amend subterm(s) Hepatitis
- viral
- - specified type

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 245 Add term(s) Add the term "Hole" immediately under "Hoffman's syndrome" as the lead term for "-macula 3625" and "retina..."
- 246 Add code(s) Hydrocephalus
- due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) 7712† 3314*
- 248 Add parenthesis Hyperbilirubinemia
- neonatal...fetus or newborn)
- 258 Add subterm(s) Hypothyroidism
- iatrogenic NEC 2443
- 278 Amend code(s) inhalation
- smoke 9878
- - liquid or vomitus (...) 9349
- Amend subterm(s) Injury
- birth
- - canal NEC
- 279 Amend code(s) Injury
- blood vessel
- - leg NEC 9048
- 291 Add subterm(s) Iridocyclitis
- syphilitic 0915† 3641*
- 294 Amend code(s) Jaundice
- fetus or newborn
- - due to or associated with
- - - inspissated bile syndrome 7744
- Amend subterm(s) Jaundice
- fetus or newborn
- - due to or associated with
- - - Rh
- - - - iso-immunization
- 296 Amend code(s) Kayser-Fleischer ring 2751† 3711*
- 303 Add parenthetical code(s) Late
- effect(s)
- - tuberculosis
- - - specified organs NEC (conditions in 014,...)
- 317 Add subterm Malnutrition
- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn 7604

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 318 Amend subterm(s) Malposition
- device...See listing under Complications, mechanical

- 323 Amend code(s) Melanoma
- site classification
- - skin 1729

- 324 Amend subterm(s) Meningitis
- nonbacterial NEC

- 325 Delete code(s) Meningoencephalitis
- bacterial...code as Meningitis 3209

- 331 Add subterm(s) Multiple
and code(s) - personality 3001

- 332 Add subterm(s) Mycosis
and code(s) - opportunistic 118

- 333 Amend code(s) Myocarditis
- arteriosclerotic 4290

- 370 Delete subterm(s) Nephritis
and code(s) - acute
- - hypertensive 4039
- chronic
- - hypertensive 4039
- hypertensive 4039

- Amend code(s) Nephritis
- amyloid
- - chronic 2773† 5828*

- 371 Delete subterm(s) Nephritis
and code(s) - subacute
- - hypertensive 4039

- 384 Amend code(s) Osteoarthropathy
- hypertrophic pulmonary 7312
- secondary hypertrophic 7312

- 388 Amend code pain
- cervicobrachial 7233

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 389 Amend code(s) Painful
 - ejaculation
 - - psychogenic 3065
- Palsy
 - bulbar
 - - pseudo NEC 3448
- 390 Amend code(s) Palsy
 - pseudobulbar NEC 3448
- 393 Amend subterm(s) Paralysis
 - due to intracranial...see Palsy, cerebral
- Amend code(s) Paralysis
 - facial
 - - following operation NEC 9979
- 394 Amend subterm(s) Paralysis
 - nerve
 - - birth injury NEC
- Amend code(s) Paralysis
 - nerve
 - - seventh or facial
 - - - due to
 - - - - operation NEC 9979
- Delete subterm(s) Paralysis
 and code(s) - nerve
 - - cranial or cerebral - see Disorder, nerve, cranial
 - - seventh (see also Paralysis, nerve facial) 3510

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 398 Delete subterm(s) Perforation
 - by
 - - device... mechanical hanical
- 399 Delete subterm(s) Perforation
 and add code(s) - tympanum
 - - traumatic -- see Wound, open, ear 8726
- 407 Amend code(s) Pleurisy 5110
- 408 Add parenthetical Pneumonia...(lobe)...
 term(s)
- 410 Amend subterm(s) Pneumonia
 - Klebsiella
- Delete subterm(s) Pneumonia
 -lobe - see Pneumonia, lobar
- 413 Amend code(s) Polyneuritis
 - diabetic 2505† 3572*
- 418 Amend code(s) Pregnancy
 - complicated by
 - - oblique lie or presentation
 - - - with successful version 6521
- Delete subterm(s) Pregnancy
 - complicated by
 - - renal disease or failure...
- 420 Amend code(s) Pregnancy
 - management affected by
 - - previous
 - - - abortion V232
- 421 Amend term(s) Presbyacosis 3880
 Correct spelling as above from "Presbycusis" and
 realphabetize following "Prepuce - see condition".
- Amend code(s) Presentation, fetal
 - breech
 - - with successful version
 - - - before labor affecting fetus or newborn 7617
- 422 Delete subterm(s) Problem
 and code(s) - hygiene, adult 3009
- Add subterm(s) Problem
 and code(s) - mental
 - - hygiene, adult 3009

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 522 Amend parenthetical subterm(s) Varicose
- vein (ruptured)
- 523 Add subterm Vasa previa
- affecting fetus or newborn 7626
- 530 Amend code Wound
- subcutaneous NEC 8798
- 539 Amend parenthetical subterm(s) Assault
- fight (with weapon)
- Amend indention Assault
- weapon
- - cutting or piercing
- - firearm - see Shooting, homicide
- 545 Amend subterm(s) Collision
- snow vehicle
- - other object or vehicle NEC
- 548 Amend code(s) Divers' disease...E9022
- 551 Amend code(s) Exposure
and add parenthetical note - excessive
- - heat 9009 (see also Heat, exposure to)
- 564 Amend code(s) Misadventure
- failure
- - mechanical
- - - needle biopsy E8744
- 567 Amend code(s) Poisoning
- carbon monoxide
- - generated by
- - - motor vehicle
- - - in motion
- - - - not on public highway E825
- 569 Amend indentation and realphabetize Reaction
- anastomosis
- external stoma, creation of E8783
- Amend subterm(s) Reaction
- thoracentesis
- 609 Amend codes Dimethyl
- sulfoxide
- - medicinal 9764 E8587 E9504 E9804 E9464

PAGE INSTRUCTION

- 615 Amend code(s) Food, foodstuffs,...NEC...E8659
- 616 Amend code(s) Fumes
- corrosive NEC 9878
- Amend code(s) Fumes (from)...9879 E8699 E9529 E9829
- Amend code(s) Gas...9879 E8699 E9529 E9829
- Amend code(s) Gas 9879 ... E9529 ...
- 617 Amend code(s) Gas
- air contaminants, source or type not
specified....9878 E8699 E9529 E9829
- Amend subterm(s) Gas
- utility (for cooking, heating...)
- 627 Amend code(s) Medicament
- local NEC 9769...E9469
- 629 Amend subterm(s) Methocarbamol
- skeletal muscle relaxant
- 633 Amend code(s) Nitric
- oxide 9872 E8690...
- 648 Amend code(s) Streptokinase 9644 E8582...E9344
- 653 Amend code(s) Tranquilizer NEC...E8539
- 656 Amend code(s) Vapor (see also Gas)....9878 E8699 E9529

For each of the following lines with code 1740 or 1749,
1. insert "(female)" before the code number, and
2. add subterm "male 175", as

Page

- 18 Adenocarcinoma
- duct
- - infiltrating
- 18 - - - unspecified site (female) 1749
- - - - male 175
- infiltrating duct

- 18 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - male 175
 - inflammatory
- 19 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - male 175
 - lobular
- 19 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - male 175

Carcinoma

- duct
 - - infiltrating
- 74 - - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - - male 175
 - infiltrating duct
- 74 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - - male 175
 - inflammatory
- 74 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - male 175

Page

Carcinoma

- lobular
- 75 - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - male 175
 - medullary
 - - with lymphoid stroma
- 75 - - - unspecified site (female) 1749
 - - - - male 175

Disease

- breast
- 143 - - Paget's (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
 - nipple
- 151 - - Paget's (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
- 151 - Paget's
 - - breast (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
 - - malignant
 - - - breast (female) 1740
 - - - - male 175
 - - - unspecified site (female) 1740
 - - - - male 175
 - - mammary (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
 - - nipple (female) 1740
 - - - male 175

388 Paget's disease
 - breast (female) 1740
 - - male 175
 - malignant
 - - breast (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
 - - unspecified site (female) 1740
 - - - male 175
 - mammary (female) 1740
 - - male 175
 - nipple (female) 1740
 - - male 175

6. WHO CHANGES TO ICFM, VOLUME 1

<u>Page</u>	<u>Code</u>	
1-16	1670	Amend exclusion code "1551" to "1651"
2-4	2203	Amend exclusion code "2676" to "267"
5-19	5300	Amend exclusion code "5981" to "5951"
5-22	5349	Amend exclusion code "5962" to "8155"
5-24	5377	Amend in note, code "8840" to "8880"
5-24	3378	Amend code to "5378"
		Amend exclusion code "5973" to "8881"
5-26	3395	Amend code to "5395"
5-36	5544	Amend exclusion code "5647" to "5657"
5-37	5549	Delete exclusion note
5-41	5599	Amend exclusion note as follows: "Excludes: removal of external urinary drain (8119) replacement of external urinary drain (8136)"
8-20	8859	Amend exclusion code "876" to "8764"
9-2	9159	Amend "810 to 899" to "890 to 899"

8. TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

The following table contains codes to be used when the ingestion of drugs and other chemicals results in a reaction. The reaction may be due to poisoning--improper use of a substance--or adverse reaction to a substance properly administered.

The first column provides the code numbers from chapter XVII (Injury and Poisoning) in the range 960-989. Codes 960-979 are to be used for poisoning by drugs, medications, and biological substances. Codes 980-989 are to be used for toxic effects of substances chiefly non-medicinal.

The second column contains the code numbers to be used to identify the drug in adverse effect in correct usage. All of these codes are preceded by the letter "R". When coding adverse effect of a drug in correct usage, the nature of the reaction is the principal diagnosis and the drug used ("R" code) is coded as a secondary diagnosis.

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Absinthe	980.0		Acrylic resin	976.3	R946.3
Acebutolol	971.3	R941.3	Acrylonitrile	989.0	
Acedapson	961.8	R931.8	ACTH	962.4	R932.4
Acefylline piperazine	975.7	R945.7	Actinomycin(-C)	960.7	R930.7
Acemorphan	965.0	R935.0	Activated charcoal	973.5	R943.5
Acenocoumarin	964.2	R934.2	Adhesive NEC	989.8	
Acepyfylline	975.7	R945.7	Adicillin	960.5	R930.5
Acepromazine	969.1	R939.1	Adiphenine	975.1	R945.1
Acetal	982.8		Adipiodone	977.8	R947.8
Acetaldehyde (vapor)	987.8		Adrenal steroids NEC	962.0	R932.0
- liquid	989.8		Adrenalin	971.2	R941.2
Acetaminophen	965.4	R935.2	Adrenergic blocking NEC	971.3	R941.3
Acetanilide	965.4	R935.2	- beta. heart	972.0	R942.0
Acetarsol	961.1	R931.1	Adrenergic NEC	971.2	R941.2
Acetazolamide	974.2	R944.2	- specified NEC	971.2	R941.2
Acetic			Adrenochrome		
- acid	983.1		- derivative	972.8	R942.8
- medicinal (lotion)	976.2	R946.2	- semicarbazone	972.8	R942.8
- anhydride	983.1		Adrenocorticotrophin	962.4	R932.4
- ester	982.8		- long-acting	962.4	R932.4
- vapor	987.8		Adriamycin	960.7	R930.7
- ether	982.8		Aerosol spray - see Sprays		
- vapor	987.8		Aflatoxin	989.7	
Acetohexamide	962.3	R932.3	Agar	973.3	R943.3
Acetomenaphthone	964.3	R934.3	AHLG	964.6	R934.6
Acetone (oils)	982.8		Air contaminant(s), source or type not specified	987.8	
- chlorinated	987.5		- specified type - see Substance specified		
- vapor	987.8		Ajmaline	972.0	R942.0
Acetophenazine	969.1	R939.1	Albumin, human serum	964.7	R934.7
Acetophenetidin	965.4	R935.2	Albuterol	975.7	R945.7
Acetophenone	982.8		Alclotenac	965.6	R935.4
Acettrizoic acid	977.8	R947.8	Alcohol	980.9	
Acetyl			- absolute	980.0	
- bromide	989.8		- allyl	980.8	
- chloride	989.2		- amyl	980.3	
Acetylcholine derivat	971.0	R941.0	- beverage	980.0	
Acetylcysteine	975.5	R945.5	- butyl	980.3	
Acetyldigoxin	972.1	R942.1	- dehydrated	980.0	
Acetylene (gas)	987.1		- injection	976.4	R946.4
- dichloride	982.3		- denatured	980.0	
- industrial	987.1		- deterrent NEC	977.3	R947.3
- tetrachloride	982.3		- ethyl	980.0	
- vapor	987.8		- grain	980.0	
Acetylsalicylic acid	965.1	R935.1	- industrial	980.0	
Acid (corrosive) NEC	983.1		- isopropyl	980.2	
Acidifying agent NEC	963.2	R933.2	- methyl	980.1	
Acridine	983.0		- propyl	980.3	
- vapor	987.8		- rubbing	980.2	
Acrolein (gas)	987.8		- surgical	980.0	
- liquid	989.8		- vapor (from any type of alcohol)	987.8	
Acrylamide	989.8				

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Alcohol - <i>continued</i>			Amidone	965.0	R935.0
- wood	980.1		Amidopyrine	965.5	R935.3
Alcuronium (chloride)	975.2	R945.2	Amikacin	960.6	R930.6
Aldicarb	989.3		Ami-khelline	972.4	R942.4
Aldocorticosterone	962.0	R932.0	Amiloride	974.5	R944.5
Aldosterone	962.0	R932.0	Aminoacetic acid	973.0	R943.0
Aldrin (dust)	989.2		Aminocaproic acid	964.4	R934.4
Alkali (caustic)	983.2		Aminoforme	961.9	R931.9
Alkaline aromatic solution	976.6	R946.6	Aminogluthimide	966.3	R936.3
Alkalizing agent NEC	963.3	R933.3	Aminomethyl benzoic acid	964.4	R934.4
Alkylating drug NEC	963.1	R933.1	Aminophenazone	965.5	R935.3
- lymphatic	963.1	R933.1	Aminophenol	983.0	
- myeloproliferative	963.1	R933.1	Aminophylline	975.7	R945.7
Allantoin	976.4	R946.4	Aminopterin sodium	963.1	R933.1
Allethrin	989.4		Aminopurine	963.1	R933.1
Allopurinol	974.7	R944.7	Aminosalicylic acid	961.8	R931.8
Allyl			Amiodarone	972.0	R942.0
- alcohol	980.8		Amiphenazole	970.0	R940.0
- disulfide	972.2	R942.2	Amitriptyline	969.0	R939.0
Allylestrenol	962.2	R932.2	Ammonia (fumes) (gas) (vapor)	987.8	
Aloin	973.1	R943.1	- aromatic spirit	975.8	R945.8
Aloxiprin	965.1	R935.1	- liquid (household) NEC	983.2	
Alpha			Ammonium		
- amylase	963.4	R933.4	- bromide	967.3	R937.3
- prodine	965.0	R935.0	- chloride	963.2	R933.2
- tocoferol	963.5	R933.5	- compounds (household) NEC	983.2	
Alpha-adrenergic blocking drug	971.3	R941.3	- - fumes (any usage)	987.8	
Alphadolone	968.3	R938.3	- - industrial	983.2	
Alphaxolone	968.3	R938.3	- resin sulfonate	973.8	R943.8
Alprenolol	972.0	R942.0	- sulfamate	989.8	
Alseroxylon	972.6	R942.6	- tartrate	976.5	R946.5
Alum (medicinal)	976.4	R946.4	Amobarbital	967.0	R937.0
- nonmedicinal (ammonium) (potassium)	983.9		Amodiaquine	961.4	R931.4
Aluminum			Amoxicillin	960.0	R930.0
- acetate	976.2	R946.2	Amphetamine NEC	969.7	R939.7
- carbonate	973.0	R943.0	Amphotalide	961.6	R931.6
- glycinate	973.0	R943.0	Amphotericin B	960.1	R930.1
- hydroxide (gel)	973.0	R943.0	Ampicillin (sodium) (trihydrate)	960.0	R930.0
- nicotinate	972.2	R942.2	Amyl		
- phosphate	973.0	R943.0	- acetate	982.8	
- sodium silicate	973.0	R943.0	- - vapor	987.8	
- tannate	973.5	R943.5	- alcohol	980.3	
Alverine	975.1	R945.1	- chloride	982.3	
Amantadine	966.4	R936.4	- formate	982.8	
Ambazone	976.0	R946.0	- nitrite	972.4	R942.4
Amibenonium	971.0	R941.0	- propionate	982.8	
Ametazole	977.8	R947.8	Amylase	963.4	R933.4
Amethocaine	968.5	R938.5	Amylene, regional	968.6	R938.6
- regional	968.6	R938.6	Amylene		
- spinal	968.7	R938.7	- dichloride	982.3	
Amfepramone	977.0	R947.0	- hydrate	980.3	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Amylmetacresol	976.6	R946.6	Anesthetic - <i>continued</i>		
Amylobarbitone	967.0	R937.0	- spinal NEC	968.7	R938.7
Amylocaine, regional	968.6	R938.6	- surface NEC	968.5	R938.5
Amylopectin	973.5	R943.5	- thiobarbiturate	968.3	R938.3
Amyobarbital			Aneurine	963.5	R933.5
- sodium	967.0	R937.0	Angiotensin	972.8	R942.8
Anabolic steroid	962.1	R932.1	Angiotensinamide	971.2	R941.2
Analeptic NEC	970.0	R940.0	Anileridine	965.0	R935.0
Analgesic NEC	965.9	R935.9	Aniline (dye) (liquid)	983.0	
- anti-inflammatory NEC	965.6	R935.4	Anise oil	973.4	R943.4
- - propionic acid derivative	965.6	R935.4	Anisidine	989.8	
- antirheumatic NEC	965.6	R935.4	Anisindone	964.2	R934.2
- aromatic NEC	965.4	R935.2	Anisotropine	971.1	R941.1
- narcotic NEC	965.8	R935.8	Anorexiant (central)	977.0	R947.0
- - combination	965.8	R935.8	Ant poisons - see Insecticide		
- - obstetric	965.8	R935.8	Antacid NEC	973.0	R943.0
- non-narcotic NEC	965.7	R935.5	Antagonist		
- - combination	965.7	R935.5	- aldosterone	974.4	R944.4
- pyrazole	965.5	R935.3	- anticoagulant	964.5	R934.5
- specified NEC	965.8	R935.8	- extrapyramidal NEC	971.1	R941.1
Ancrod	964.4	R934.4	- folic acid	963.1	R933.1
Andrenergic NEC	971.2	R941.2	- heavy metal	963.8	R933.8
Androgen	962.1	R932.1	- H-2 receptor	973.0	R943.0
Androgen-estrogen mixture	962.1	R932.1	- narcotic analgesic	970.1	R940.1
Androstanolone	962.1	R932.1	- opiate	970.1	R940.1
Anesthesia			- pyrimidine	963.1	R933.1
- caudal	968.7	R938.7	- serotonin	972.6	R942.6
- endotracheal	968.2	R938.2	Antazolone	963.0	R933.0
- epidural	968.7	R938.7	Anterior pituitary		
- inhalation	968.2	R938.2	- extract	962.4	R932.4
- local	968.9	R938.9	- hormone NEC	962.4	R932.4
- mucosal	968.5	R938.5	Anthelmintic NEC	961.6	R931.6
- muscle relaxation	975.2	R945.2	Anthiolimine	961.6	R931.6
- nerve blocking	968.6	R938.6	Anthralin	976.4	R946.4
- plexus blocking	968.6	R938.6	Antiadrenergic NEC	971.3	R941.3
- potentiated	968.4	R938.4	Antiallergic NEC	963.0	R933.0
- rectal	968.4	R938.4	Anti-amebic drug	961.5	R931.5
- regional	968.6	R938.6	Anti-anemic preparation	964.1	R934.1
- surface	968.5	R938.5	Anti-anxiety drug NEC	969.5	R939.5
Anesthetic (see also Anesthesia) NEC	968.9	R938.9	Antiarteriosclerotic drug	972.2	R942.2
- with muscle relaxant	968.4	R938.4	Antiasthmatic drug NEC	975.7	R945.7
- gaseous NEC	968.2	R938.2	Antibiotic NEC	960.9	R930.9
- - halogenated hydrocarbon	968.2	R938.2	- aminoglycide	960.8	R930.8
- general NEC	968.4	R938.4	- aminoglycoside	960.6	R930.6
- infiltration NEC	968.5	R938.5	- antifungal	960.1	R930.1
- intravenous NEC	968.3	R938.3	- antimycobacterial	960.6	R930.6
- local NEC	968.9	R938.9	- antineoplastic	960.7	R930.7
- - acid resistant	973.8	R943.8	- cancer	960.7	R930.7
- - surface	968.5	R938.5	- ENT	976.6	R946.6
- rectal	968.4	R938.4	- eye	976.5	R946.5
- regional NEC	968.6	R938.6	- fungicidal (local)	976.0	R946.0

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
<i>Antibiotic NEC - continued</i>			<i>Antihemophilic - continued</i>		
- intestinal	960.8	R930.8	- factor	964.7	R934.7
- local	976.0	R946.0	- globulin concentrate	964.5	R934.5
- polypeptide	960.8	R930.8	- plasma, dried	964.5	R934.5
- specified NEC	960.8	R930.8	Antiheparin drug	964.5	R934.5
- throat	976.6	R946.6	Antihookworm drug	961.6	R931.6
Anticholesterolemic drug NEC	972.2	R942.2	Anti-human lymphocytic globulin	964.6	R934.6
Anticholinergic NEC	971.1	R941.1	Antihypertensive drug NEC	972.6	R942.6
Anticholinesterase	971.0	R941.0	Anti-infective NEC	961.9	R931.9
- organophosphorus	971.0	R941.0	- antimony	961.2	R931.2
Anticoagulant NEC	964.2	R934.2	- arsenical	961.1	R931.1
- antagonists	964.5	R934.5	- bismuth		
Anti-common cold drug NEC	975.6	R945.6	- - local	976.0	R946.0
Anticonvulsant NEC	966.3	R936.3	- - systemic	961.2	R931.2
- barbiturate	967.0	R937.0	- ENT	976.6	R946.6
- combination (with barbiturate)	966.3	R936.3	- eye NEC	976.5	R946.5
- hydantoin	966.1	R936.1	- heavy metal	961.2	R931.2
- hypnotic	967.8	R937.8	- local NEC	976.0	R946.0
- oxazolidine	966.0	R936.0	- - specified NEC	976.0	R946.0
- pyrimidine	966.3	R936.3	- mixed	961.9	R931.9
- succinimide	966.2	R936.2	Anti-inflammatory drug NEC	976.0	R946.0
Antidepressant NEC	969.0	R939.0	Antikaluretic	974.5	R944.5
- triazolpyridine	969.0	R939.0	Antiknock (tetraethyl lead)	984.1	
- tricyclic	969.0	R939.0	Antilipemic drug NEC	972.2	R942.2
Antidiabetic NEC	962.3	R932.3	Antimalarial	961.4	R931.4
- biguanide	962.3	R932.3	- prophylactic NEC	961.4	R931.4
- - and sulfonil combined	962.3	R932.3	- pyrimidine derivative	961.4	R931.4
- combined	962.3	R932.3	Antimetabolite	963.1	R933.1
- sulfonyleurea	962.3	R932.3	Antimitotic agent	963.1	R933.1
Antidiarrheal drug NEC	973.5	R943.5	Antimony (compounds) (vapor) NEC	985.4	
- absorbent	973.5	R943.5	- dimercaptosuccinate	961.2	R931.2
Antidiphtheria serum	964.6	R934.6	- hydride	985.4	
Antidiuretic hormone	962.5	R932.5	- pesticides (vapor)	989.4	
Antidote NEC	977.2	R947.2	Antimuscarinic NEC	971.1	R941.1
- heavy metal	963.8	R933.8	Antimycobacterial drug NEC	961.8	R931.8
Antiemetic drug	963.0	R933.0	- combination	961.8	R931.8
Antifertility pill	962.2	R932.2	Antinausea drug	963.0	R933.0
Antifibrinolytic drug	964.4	R934.4	Antinematode drug	961.6	R931.6
Antifilarial drug	961.6	R931.6	Antineoplastic NEC	963.1	R933.1
Antiflatulent	973.4	R943.4	- alkaloidal	963.1	R933.1
Antifreeze	989.8		- combination	963.1	R933.1
- ethylene glycol	982.8		- steroid	962.1	R932.1
Antifungal			- - estrogen	962.2	R932.2
- antibiotic (systemic)	960.1	R930.1	Antiparasitic drug	976.0	R946.0
- anti-infective NEC	961.9	R931.9	Antiparkinsonism drug NEC	966.4	R936.4
- disinfectant	976.0	R946.0	Antiperspirant NEC	971.1	R941.1
- nonmedicinal (sprays)	989.4		Antiphlogistic NEC	965.6	R935.6
Anti-gastric-secretion drug NEC	973.0	R943.0	Antiplatyhelminthic drug	961.6	R931.6
Antihæmoprotozoal drug	961.4	R931.4	Antiprotozoal drug NEC	961.5	R931.5
Antihallucinogen	969.5	R939.5	- blood protozoa	961.4	R931.4
Antihemophilic			- local	976.0	R946.0

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Antipruritic drug NEC	976.1	R946.1	Ascaridole	961.6	R931.6
Antipsychotic drug NEC	969.3	R939.3	Ascorbic acid	963.5	R933.5
Antipyretic NEC	965.6	R935.4	Asparaginase	963.1	R933.1
Antipyrine	965.5	R935.3	Aspidium (oleoresin)	961.6	R931.6
Antirabies serum	964.6	R934.6	Aspirin (soluble)	965.1	R935.1
Antirheumatic NEC	965.6	R935.4	Aspirin-phenacetin-codeine mixture	965.8	R935.8
Antirigidity drug NEC	966.4	R936.4	Astringent (local) NEC	976.2	R946.2
Antischistosomal drug	961.6	R931.6	- specified NEC	976.2	R946.2
Antitapeworm drug	961.6	R931.6	Ataractic drug NEC	969.5	R939.5
Antitetanus serum	964.6	R934.6	Atropine	971.1	R941.1
Antithyroid drug NEC	962.8	R932.8	- derivatives	971.1	R941.1
Antitoxin			- methonitrate	971.1	R941.1
- diphtheria	964.6	R934.6	Attapulgite	973.5	R943.5
- gas gangrene	964.6	R934.6	Auramine	989.8	
- tetanus	964.6	R934.6	Aurothioglucose	965.6	R935.4
Antitrichomonal drug	961.5	R931.5	Aurothioglycanide	965.6	R935.4
Antitussive NEC	975.4	R945.4	Aurothiocolanilide	965.6	R935.4
- codeine mixture	965.0	R935.0	Aurothiomalate sodium	965.6	R935.4
- opiate	965.0	R935.0	Autonomic nervous system agent NEC	971.9	R941.9
Antivariicose drug	972.7	R942.7	Axerophthol	963.5	R933.5
Antivenin	964.6	R934.6	Azadirachta	989.8	
- crocaline	964.6	R934.6	Azapetine	971.3	R941.3
- spider bite	964.6	R934.6	Azapone	965.5	R935.3
Antivertigo drug	963.0	R933.0	Azapropazone	965.5	R935.3
Antiviral drug NEC	961.7	R931.7	Azathioprine	963.1	R933.1
- eye	976.5	R946.5	Azidocillin	960.8	R930.8
Antiwhipworm drug	961.6	R931.6	Azinphos (ethyl) (methyl)	989.3	
ANTU (alpha naphthyl thiourea)	989.4		Aziridine (chelating)	989.8	
APC	965.8	R935.8	Azobenzene smoke	989.4	
- caffeine containing	975.6	R945.6	Azocyclonol	969.5	R939.5
Apomorphine	973.6	R943.6	Azuresin	977.8	R947.8
Aprindine	972.0	R942.0	Bacillus lactobacillus	973.8	R943.8
Aprobarbital	967.0	R937.0	Bacitracin zinc	976.0	R946.0
Aprotinin	964.4	R934.4	BAL	963.8	R933.8
Aqua fortis	983.1		Bamethan	972.5	R942.5
Arachis oil	972.2	R942.2	- sulfate	972.8	R942.8
Arecoline	971.0	R941.0	Bamifylline	975.7	R945.7
Arginine	963.2	R933.2	Bampine	963.0	R933.0
Aromatics, corrosive	983.0		Barbital	967.0	R937.0
Arsenate of lead	985.1		- sodium	967.0	R937.0
Arsenic, arsenicals (compounds) (dust)			Barbital-aminophenazone complex	965.7	R935.5
(vapor) NEC	985.1		Barbital-phenacetin complex	965.7	R935.5
- anti-infective	961.1	R931.1	Barbitone	967.0	R937.0
- - pentavalent	961.1	R931.1	- with amidopyrine	965.5	R935.3
- hydride	985.1		Barbiturate NEC	967.0	R937.0
- pentavalent	961.1	R931.1	- with tranquilizer	967.6	R937.6
- pesticide (dust) (fumes)	985.1		Barcetine	965.7	R935.5
- trioxide	976.7	R946.7	Barium (carbonate) (chloride)	985.8	
Arsine (gas)	985.1		- pesticide	989.4	
Arsthinol	961.1	R931.1	- sulfate (medicinal)	977.8	R947.8
Asbestos	985.8		- - nonmedicinal	985.8	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Barrier cream	976.3	R946.3	Benzyl - <i>continued</i>		
Basic fuchsin	976.0	R946.0	- benzoic acid	976.0	R946.0
Battery acid or fluid	983.1		- hexadrine	975.6	R945.6
Bay rum	980.8		- nicotinate	972.2	R942.2
BCG (vaccine)	978.0	R948.0	- penicillin	960.0	R930.0
BCNU	963.1	R933.1	Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate	961.6	R931.6
Beclamide	966.3	R936.3	Bergamot oil	989.8	
Beclometasone	976.0	R946.0	Berries, poisonous	988.2	
Belladonna leaf	971.1	R941.1	Beryllium (compounds)	985.3	
Bemegride	970.0	R940.0	Beta-adrenergic blocking, heart	972.0	R942.0
Benactyzine	969.5	R939.5	Betaine	977.1	R947.1
Benapryzine	971.1	R941.1	Betamethasone	962.0	R932.0
Bendrofluazide	974.3	R944.3	Betamecin	960.8	R930.8
Bendroflumethiazide	974.3	R944.3	Betazole	977.8	R947.8
Benorilate	965.1	R935.1	Bethanechol chloride	971.0	R941.0
Benoxinate	968.5	R938.5	Bethandine	972.6	R942.6
Benserazide	966.4	R936.4	Betoxycaine	968.9	R938.9
Bentonite	976.3	R946.3	BFPO	989.3	
Benzalkonium (chloride)	976.0	R946.0	BHA	977.4	R947.4
Benzamine	968.5	R938.5	Bhang	969.6	R939.6
- lactate	976.1	R946.1	BHC (medicinal)	976.0	R946.0
Benzene (acetyl) (dimethyl) (methyl)			- nonmedicinal (vapor)	989.2	
(solvent)	982.0		Bialamicol	961.5	R931.5
- hexachloride (gamma) (insecticide)			Bichromates (calcium) (potassium)		
(vapor)	989.2		(sodium) (crystals)	983.9	
- vapor NEC	987.8		- fumes	987.8	
Benzethonium (chloride)	976.0	R946.0	Bicuculline	970.0	R940.0
Benzhexol	971.1	R941.1	Bidirin	989.3	
Benzhydramine (chloride)	966.4	R936.4	Bile		
Benzidine	989.8		- salts	973.4	R943.4
Benzilium bromide	971.1	R941.1	- whole, desiccated	973.4	R943.4
Benzin(e) - see Ligroin			Binitrobenzol	983.0	
Benziodarone	974.7	R944.7	Bioflavonoid	972.8	R942.8
Benzocaine	968.5	R938.5	Biological substance NE C	979.9	R949.9
Benzocetamine	969.0	R939.0	Biopharionoid	972.8	R942.8
Benzoic acid	976.0	R946.0	Biperiden	971.1	R941.1
Benzoin (tincture)	975.6	R945.6	Bisacodyl	973.1	R943.1
Benzol	982.0		Bishydroxycoumarin	964.2	R934.2
- vapor	987.8		Bismuth		
Benzonatate	975.4	R945.4	- aluminate	973.5	R943.5
Benzopyrone	972.8	R942.8	- formic iodide	976.0	R946.0
Benzoyl peroxide	976.0	R946.0	- glycolylarsenate	976.0	R946.0
Benzperidol	969.2	R939.2	- nonmedicinal (compounds) NLC	985.8	
Benzphetamine	969.7	R939.7	- subcarbonate	973.5	R943.5
Benzpyrimium bromide	971.0	R941.0	- subsalicylate	961.2	R931.2
Benzquinamide	963.0	R933.0	Bithionol	961.6	R931.6
Benzthiazide	974.3	R944.3	Bitoscanate	961.6	R931.6
Benztropine	971.1	R941.1	Bitter almond oil	989.0	
Benzylamine	965.8	R935.8	Bittersweet	988.2	
Benzyl			Blast furnace gas (carbon monoxide from)	986	
- acetate	982.8		Bleach	983.9	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Bleaching agent	976.4	R946.4	Bumetanide	974.3	R944.3
Bleomycin	960.7	R930.7	Buphenine	971.2	R941.2
Blood			Bupivacaine, spinal	968.7	R938.7
- dried	989.8		Burimamide	973.0	R943.0
- drug affecting NEC	964.9	R934.9	Busulfan	963.1	R933.1
- - specified NEC	964.8	R934.8	Butacaine	968.5	R938.5
- expander NEC	964.8	R934.8	Butane (distributed in mobile container)	987.0	
- fraction NEC	964.7	R934.7	- distributed through pipes	987.0	
Bone meal	989.8		- incomplete combustion - see Carbon monoxide, butane		
Borate	989.8		Butanol	980.3	
- buffer	977.4	R947.4	Butanone	982.8	
- cleanser	989.8		Butaperazine	969.1	R939.1
- sodium	989.8		Butobarbital	967.0	R937.0
Borax (cleanser)	989.8		- sodium	967.0	R937.0
Bordeaux mixture	985.8		Butol	982.8	
Boric acid	976.5	R946.5	Butyl		
Boron	989.8		- acetate (secondary)	982.8	
- hydride NEC	989.8		- alcohol	980.3	
- - fumes or gas	987.8		- butyrate	982.8	
- trifluoride	987.8		- carbinol	980.3	
Botulinus antitoxin (type A, B)	964.6	R934.6	- carbitol	982.8	
Bran (wheat)	973.3	R943.3	- cellosolve	982.8	
Brass (fumes)	985.8		- formate	982.8	
Bretylum (tosilate)	972.5	R942.5	- lactate	982.8	
Bromazepam	969.4	R939.4	- propionate	982.8	
Brombenzylcyanide	987.5		- scopolamine bromide	971.1	R941.1
Bromelains	963.4	R933.4	- thiobarbital sodium	968.3	R938.3
Bromhexine	975.5	R945.5	Butylated hydroxyanisole	977.4	R947.4
Bromide salts	967.3	R937.3	Butylchloral hydrate	967.1	R937.1
Bromindione	964.2	R934.2	Butyltoluene	982.8	
Bromine	987.8		Cacodyl, cacodylic acid - see Arsenic		
- sedative	967.3	R937.3	Cactinomycin	960.7	R930.7
- vapor	987.8		Cadmium (chloride) (fumes) (oxide)	985.5	
Bromisoval	967.3	R937.3	Caffeine	969.7	R939.7
Bromobenzylcyanide	987.5		Calamine	976.3	R946.3
Bromocriptine	962.9	R932.9	Calcitriol	976.6	R946.6
Bromodiphenhydramine	963.0	R933.0	Calciferol	963.5	R933.5
Brompheniramine	963.0	R933.0	Calcium		
Bromvaltone	967.3	R937.3	- acetylsalicylate	965.1	R935.1
Bronchodilator NEC	975.7	R945.7	- carbaspirin	965.1	R935.1
Broxynoline	961.3	R931.3	- carbimide	977.3	R947.3
Bruceine	975.3	R945.3	- carbonate	973.0	R943.0
Brucine	989.1		- chloride	963.2	R933.2
Brunswick green - see Copper			- cyanide	989.0	
Buclizine	963.0	R933.0	- disodium ededate	963.8	R933.8
Buclosamide	976.0	R946.0	- folinate	964.1	R934.1
Buformin	962.3	R932.3	- gluconate	974.6	R944.6
Bufrolin	975.7	R945.7	- gluconogalactogluconate	974.6	R944.6
Bufylline	975.7	R945.7	- hydrate, hydroxide	983.2	
Bulk filler	977.0	R947.0	- iodide	975.5	R945.5
- cathartic	973.3	R943.3			

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
<i>Calcium - continued</i>			<i>Carbon - continued</i>		
- ipodate	977.8	R947.8	- monoxide (from incomplete combustion of) (in) NEC	986	
- lactate	974.6	R944.6	- - blast furnace gas	986	
- leucovorin	964.1	R934.1	- - butane (distributed in mobile container)	986	
- oxide	983.2		- - - distributed through pipes	986	
- phosphate	974.6	R944.6	- - charcoal fumes	986	
- salicylate	965.1	R935.1	- - coal		
- salts	974.6	R944.6	- - - gas (piped)	986	
Calculus dissolving drug	977.0	R947.0	- - - solid (in domestic stoves, fireplaces)	986	
Calorific agent	974.5	R944.5	- - coke (in domestic stoves, fireplaces)	986	
Calusterone	962.2	R932.2	- - exhaust gas (motor) not in transit	986	
Candicidin	976.0	R946.0	- - - combustion engine, any, not in watercraft	986	
Cannabinol	969.6	R939.6	- - - farm tractor, not in transit	986	
Cannabis (derivatives)	969.6	R942.8	- - - gas engine	986	
Capillary-active drug NEC	972.8	R930.6	- - - motor pump	986	
Capreor lycin	960.6	R946.4	- - - motor vehicle, not in transit	986	
Capsicum	976.4		- - fuel (in domestic use)	986	
Captan	989.4		- - - gas (piped)	986	
Caramiphen	971.1	R941.1	- - - in mobile container	986	
Carbachol	971.0	R941.0	- - - industrial	986	
Carbacrylamine (resin)	974.5	R944.5	- - illuminating gas	986	
Carbamates	989.3		- - industrial fuels or gases, any	986	
Carbamazepine	966.3	R936.3	- - kerosene (in domestic stoves, fireplaces)	986	
Carbamic esters	967.3	R937.3	- - kiln vapor	986	
Carbamide	974.4	R944.4	- - motor exhaust gas, not in transit	986	
Carbarsonne	961.1	R931.1	- - paraffin (in domestic stoves, fireplaces)	986	
Carbaryl	989.3		- - piped gas	986	
Carbazochrome	976.4	R946.4	- - producer gas	986	
- salicylate	972.8	R942.8	- - propane (distributed in mobile container)	986	
Carbenicillin	960.0	R930.0	- - - distributed through pipes	986	
Carbenoxolone	973.8	R943.8	- - stove gas (piped)	986	
Carbetapentane	975.4	R945.4	- - utility gas (piped)	986	
Carbethyl salicylate	965.1	R935.1	- - water gas	986	
Carbidopa	966.4	R936.4	- - wood (in domestic stoves, fireplaces)	986	
Carbimazole	962.8	R932.8	- tetrachloride (vapor) NEC	987.8	
Carbinol	980.1		- - liquid (cleansing agent) NEC	982.1	
Carbinoxamine	963.0	R933.0	- - solvent	982.1	
Carbitol	982.8		Carbonic acid (gas)	987.8	
Carbol fuchsin	976.0	R946.0	- anhydrase inhibitor NEC	974.2	R944.2
Carbolic acid (see also Phenol)	983.0		Carbophenothion	989.3	
Carbolum (bromide)	975.2	R945.2	Carbromal	967.3	R937.3
Carbon			Cardiac rhythm regulator NEC	972.0	R942.0
- bisulfide (liquid)	982.2		- specified NEC	972.0	R942.0
- - vapor	987.8		Cardiotonic (glycoside) NEC	972.1	R942.1
- dioxide			Cardiovascular drug NEC	972.9	R942.9
- - gas					
- - - medicinal	975.8	R945.8			
- - - nonmedicinal	987.8				
- - snow	976.4	R946.4			
- disulfide (liquid)	982.2				
- - vapor	987.8				

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Carfecillin	960.0	R930.0	Chelating agent NEC	977.2	R947.2
Carisoprodol	968.0	R938.0	Chemical substance NEC	989.9	
Carminative	973.4	R943.4	Chenodesoxycholic acid	973.4	R943.4
Carotene	963.5	R933.5	Chenopodium	961.6	R931.6
Carphenazine	969.1	R939.1	Chimofon	961.3	R931.3
Carrageenan	973.8	R943.8	Chlophedianol	975.4	R945.4
Cartecillin	960.8	R930.8	Chloral	967.1	R937.1
Cascara (sagrada)	973.1	R943.1	- derivative	967.1	R937.1
Castor bean	988.2		- hydrate	967.1	R937.1
Castor oil	973.1	R943.1	Chlorambucil	963.1	R933.1
Catha (tea)	969.7	R939.7	Chloramine	976.8	R946.8
Cathartic NEC	973.3	R943.3	Chloramphenicol	960.2	R930.2
- anthracene	973.1	R943.1	Chlorate(s) (potassium) (sodium) NEC	983.9	
- bulk	973.3	R943.3	- herbicide	989.4	
- emollient NEC	973.2	R943.2	Chlorbenzene, chlorbenzol	982.0	
- irritant NEC	973.1	R943.1	Chlorbutol	967.1	R937.1
- mucilage	973.2	R943.2	Chlorcyclizine	963.0	R933.0
- vegetable	973.1	R943.1	Chlordan(e) (dust)	989.2	
Cation exchange resin	974.5	R944.5	Chlordiazepoxide	969.4	R939.4
Caustic(s) NEC	983.9		Chlordiethyl benzamide	976.3	R946.3
- alkali	983.2		Chlorethyl - see Ethyl chloride		
- eye	976.5	R946.5	Chlorhexidine	976.0	R946.0
- hydroxide	983.2		Chloride of lime (bleach)	983.2	
- potash	983.2		Chlorimipramine	969.0	R939.0
- soda	983.2		Chlorinated		
Cefalexin	960.5	R930.5	- camphene	989.2	
Cefaloglycin	960.5	R930.5	- diphenyl	989.2	
Cefaloridine	960.5	R930.5	- hydrocarbons NEC	989.2	
Cefalosporin	960.5	R930.5	- solvents	982.3	
Cefalotin	960.5	R930.5	- lime (bleach)	983.2	
Cefamycen	960.5	R930.5	- naphthalene - see Naphthalene		
Cefapirin	960.5	R930.5	- pesticides NEC	989.2	
Cefazolin	960.5	R930.5	- soda - see Sodium hypochlorite		
Cefoxitin	960.5	R930.5	Chlorine (fumes) (gas)	987.6	
Cefradine	960.5	R930.5	- bleach	983.9	
Cellosolve	982.8		- compound NEC	983.9	
Cellulose			- disinfectant	983.9	
- cathartic	973.3	R943.3	- releasing agents NEC	983.9	
- oxidized	976.4	R946.4	Chlorisondamine	972.3	R942.3
Cetalkonium (chloride)	976.0	R946.0	Chlormadinone	962.2	R932.2
Cetamacrogol	977.4	R947.4	Chlormerodrin	974.0	R944.0
Cetazolin	976.0	R946.0	Chlormethiazole	967.8	R937.8
Cetrimide	976.0	R946.0	Chlormethine	963.1	R933.1
Cetrimonium (bromide)	976.0	R946.0	Chlormezanone	975.3	R945.3
Cetylpyridinium chloride	976.0	R946.0	Chloroacetone	987.5	
Cetylpyridium	976.0	R946.0	Chloroacetophenone	987.5	
Ch'an su	972.1	R942.1	Chloroaniline	983.0	
Charcoal	973.5	R943.5	Chlorobenzene, chlorbenzol	982.0	
- fumes (carbon monoxide)	986		Chlorobromomethane (fire extinguisher)	989.8	
- industrial	986		Chlorobutanol	967.1	R937.1
Chaulmosulfone	961.8	R931.8	Chlorodinitrobenzene	983.0	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Hydrastine	975.3	R 945.3	Illuminating gas - see Gas, utility		
Hydrazine	983.9		Imipramine	969.0	R 939.0
- monoamine oxidase inhibitors	969.0	R 939.0	Immune		
Hydrazoic acid, azides	989.8		- globulin	964.6	R 934.6
Hydroiodic acid	975.5	R 945.5	- serum globulin	964.6	R 934.6
Hydrochloric acid (liquid)	983.1		Immunoglobulin		
- medicinal (digestant)	973.4	R 943.4	- human	964.6	R 934.6
- vapor	987.8		Immunosuppressive drug	963.1	R 933.1
Hydrochlorothiazide	974.3	R 944.3	Indandione (derivatives)	964.2	R 934.2
Hydrocodone	965.0	R 935.0	Indian hemp	969.6	R 939.6
Hydrocortisone	962.0	R 932.0	Indigo carmine	977.8	R 947.8
Hydrocyanic acid (liquid)	989.0		Indometacin	965.6	R 935.4
- gas	987.7		Indoramin	971.3	R 941.3
Hydroflumethiazide	974.3	R 944.3	Ingested substances NEC	989.9	
Hydrofluoric acid (liquid)	983.1		INH	961.8	R 931.8
- vapor	987.8		Inhalation medicaments	975.6	R 945.6
Hydrogen	987.8		Inhibitor		
- chloride	983.1		- fibrinolysis	964.4	R 934.4
- cyanide	989.0		- monoamine oxidase NEC	969.0	R 939.0
- - gas	987.7		- - hydrazine	969.0	R 939.0
- peroxide	976.0	R 946.0	- postsynaptic	969.8	R 939.8
Hydromorphone	965.0	R 935.0	- protease	964.4	R 934.4
Hydrophilic salt	973.3	R 943.3	- prothrombin synthesis	964.2	R 934.2
Hydroquinone	983.0		- steroid synthesis	962.9	R 932.9
- vapor	987.8		Inoleic acid	972.2	R 942.2
Hydrosulfuric acid (gas)	987.8		Inositol	977.1	R 947.1
Hydrous wool fat	976.3	R 946.3	- nicotinate	972.2	R 942.2
Hydroxide of aluminum gel	973.0	R 943.0	Insect (sting), venomous	989.5	
Hydroxide, caustic	983.2		Insecticide NEC	989.4	
Hydroxyamphetamine	976.5	R 946.5	- carbamates	989.3	
Hydroxymethylpentanone	982.8		- mixed	989.4	
Hydroxyprogesterone	962.2	R 932.2	- organochlorine	989.2	
Hydroxyquinoline (derivatives) NEC	961.3	R 931.3	- organophosphorus	989.3	
Hydroxystilbamide	961.2	R 931.2	Insular tissue extract	962.3	R 932.3
Hydroxystilbamidine	961.2	R 931.2	Insulin NEC	962.3	R 932.3
Hydroxytoluene	983.0		- protamine zinc	962.3	R 932.3
Hydroxyurea	963.1	R 933.1	- slow acting	962.3	R 932.3
Hydroxyzine	969.5	R 939.5	- zinc suspension (amorphous)	962.3	R 932.3
Hyoscin	971.1	R 941.1	Interferon	979.9	R 949.9
Hyoscyamus, hyoscyamine	971.1	R 941.1	Intestinal motility control drug	973.5	R 943.5
Hypnotic NEC	967.9	R 937.9	- biological	973.8	R 943.8
- anticonvulsant	967.8	R 937.8	Intravenous		
- specified NEC	967.8	R 937.8	- aminoacids	977.0	R 947.0
Hypochlorite	976.0	R 946.0	- fat suspension	977.0	R 947.0
Hypotensive NEC	972.6	R 942.6	Invert sugar	974.5	R 944.5
Hypromellose	976.5	R 946.5	Iobenzamic acid	977.8	R 947.8
Ibuprofen	965.6	R 935.4	Iocetamic acid	977.8	R 947.8
Ibuprofen	965.6	R 935.4	Iodide NEC	975.5	R 945.5
Ibuprofen	965.6	R 935.4	Iodinated contrast medium	977.8	R 947.8
Ibuprofen	965.6	R 935.4	Iodine (antiseptic, external) (tincture) NEC	976.0	R 946.0
Ibuprofen	965.6	R 935.4	- vapor	987.8	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Iodipamide	977.8	R947.8	Isopropyl - <i>continued</i>		
Iodized (poppy seed) oil	977.8	R947.8	- alcohol	980.2	
Iodochlorhydroxyquinoline	961.3	R931.3	- - medicinal	976.4	R946.4
Iodoform	976.0	R946.0	- ether	982.8	
Iodohippuric acid	977.8	R947.8	Isoproterenol	975.7	R945.7
Iodophthalein	977.8	R947.8	Isosorbide dinitrate	972.4	R942.4
Iodopyracet	977.8	R947.8	Isothipendyl	963.0	R933.0
Iodoquinolin	961.3	R931.3	Isoxsuprine	972.5	R942.5
Iofendylate	977.8	R947.8	Ispaghula	973.3	R943.3
Ioglycamic acid	977.8	R947.8	Izal (disinfectant)	983.0	
Ion exchange resin			Jalap	973.1	R943.1
- anion	973.8	R943.8	Jamaica ginger	989.8	
- cation	974.5	R944.5	Jimson weed	988.2	
- cholestyramine	972.2	R942.2	Juniper tar	976.1	R946.1
- intestinal	973.8	R943.8	Kallikrein	972.5	R942.5
Iopanoic acid	977.8	R947.8	Kanamycin	960.6	R930.6
Iophendyte	977.8	R947.8	Kaolin	973.5	R943.5
Iophenoic acid	977.8	R947.8	Keratolytic drug NEC	976.4	R946.4
Iopydol	977.8	R947.8	- anthracene	976.4	R946.4
Iotalamic acid	977.8	R947.8	Keratoplastic NEC	976.4	R946.4
Ipecacuanha, ipecac	975.5	R945.5	Kerosene, kerosine (fuel) (solvent) NEC	981	
Ipodate (sodium)	977.8	R947.8	- insecticide	981	
Ipratropium (bromide)	975.7	R945.7	- vapor	987.1	
Iprindole	969.0	R939.0	Ketamine	968.3	R938.3
Iproniazid	969.0	R939.0	Ketobemidone	965.0	R935.0
Iproveratril	972.0	R942.0	Ketols	982.8	
Iron (compounds) (medicinal) NEC	964.0	R934.0	Ketone oils	982.8	
- and ammonium citrate	964.0	R934.0	Ketoprofen	965.6	R935.4
- dextran injection	964.0	R934.0	Khat	969.7	R939.7
- nonmedicinal (fumes) (dust) NEC	985.8		Khelline	972.4	R942.4
- sorbital citric acid complex	964.0	R934.0	Kiln gas or vapor (carbon monoxide)	986	
- sorbitex	964.0	R934.0	Kwell (insecticide)	989.2	
Irrigating fluid	976.8	R946.8	Labetalol	972.6	R942.6
- eye	976.5	R946.5	Laburnum (seeds)	988.2	
Isoamanile (citrate)	975.4	R945.4	Lachesine	976.5	R946.5
Isobenzan	989.4		Lacquers	989.8	
Isobutyl acetate	982.8		Lactated potassic saline	974.6	R944.6
Isocarboxazid	969.0	R939.0	Lactic acid	976.8	R946.8
Isoetarine	975.7	R945.7	Lactobacillus acidophilus	973.8	R943.8
Isoethadione	966.0	R936.0	Lactulose	973.3	R943.3
Isoflurophate	971.0	R941.0	Laevo - see Levo-		
Isothepptene	971.2	R941.2	Lanatoside-C	972.1	R942.1
Isoniazid	961.8	R931.8	Lanoline	976.3	R946.3
Isonicotinic acid hydrazide	961.8	R931.8	Lassar's paste	976.4	R946.4
Isonipeaine	965.0	R935.0	Lauryl sulfoacetate	976.2	R946.2
Isophorone	989.8		Lead (dust) (fumes) (vapor) NEC	984.9	
Isoprenaline	975.7	R945.7	- acetate	976.2	R946.2
Isopropamide	971.1	R941.1	- alkyl (fuel additive)	984.1	
Isopropanol	980.2		- arsenate, arsenite (dust) (herbicide)		
Isopropyl			(insecticide) (vapor)	985.1	
- acetate	982.8		- inorganic	984.0	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Lead - <i>continued</i>			Lucanthone	961.6	R931.6
- organic	984.1		Lung irritant (gas) NEC	987.8	
Leptazol	970.0	R940.0	Lung tissue extract	964.5	R934.5
Leucovorin (factor)	964.1	R934.1	Luteinizing hormone	962.4	R932.4
Levallorphan	970.1	R940.1	Lututrin	975.1	R945.1
Levarterenol	971.2	R941.2	Lye (concentrated)	983.2	
Levodopa	966.4	R936.4	Lymecycline	960.4	R930.4
Levomepromazine	969.3	R939.3	Lymphogranuloma venereum antigen	977.8	R947.8
Levopropoxyphene	975.4	R945.4	Lynestrenol	962.2	R932.2
Levoproxyphylline	975.1	R945.1	Lypressin	962.5	R932.5
Levorphanol	965.0	R935.0	Lysergic acid diethylamide	969.6	R939.6
Levothyroxine	962.7	R932.7	Lysergide	969.6	R939.6
Levulose	974.5	R944.5	Lysol	983.0	
Lewisite (gas), not in war	985.1		Lytic cocktail	965.8	R935.8
Lidocaine	968.5	R938.5	Macrisalb	977.4	R947.4
- regional	968.6	R938.6	Macrogol	977.4	R947.4
- spinal	968.7	R938.7	Macrolide NEC	964.8	R934.8
Lighter fluid	981		- antibiotic	960.3	R930.3
Lignin hemicellulose	973.5	R943.5	Mafenide	976.0	R946.0
Lignocaine	968.5	R938.5	Magaldrate	973.0	R943.0
- regional	968.6	R938.6	Magnesia magma	973.0	R943.0
- spinal	968.7	R938.7	Magnesium NEC	985.8	
Ligroin(e) (solvent)	981		- carbonate	973.0	R943.0
- vapor	987.1		- choline	977.0	R947.0
Lime (chloride)	983.2		- citrate	973.3	R943.3
Limonene	982.8		- fumes	987.8	
Lincomycin	960.3	R930.3	- hydroxide	973.0	R943.0
Lindane (insecticide) (nonmedicinal)			- silicofluoride	974.6	R944.6
(vapor)	989.2		- sodium citrate	977.0	R947.0
- medicinal	976.0	R946.0	- sulfate	973.3	R943.3
Linolenic acid	972.2	R942.2	- thiosulfate	963.0	R933.0
Linseed	976.3	R946.3	- trisilicate	973.0	R943.0
Liothyronine	962.7	R932.7	Majoon	969.6	R939.6
Liotrix	962.7	R932.7	Malathion (medicinal)	976.0	R946.0
Lipotropic drug NEC	977.1	R947.1	- insecticide	989.3	
Liquid paraffin	973.2	R943.2	Male fern extract	961.6	R931.6
Liquid substance NEC	989.9		Mandelic acid	961.9	R931.9
Liquor creosolis compositus	983.0		Manganese (dioxide) (nonmedicinal)	985.2	
Liquorice extract	973.8	R943.8	- medicinal (trace)	964.1	R934.1
Lithium	985.8		Mannitol	974.4	R944.4
- salts	969.8	R939.8	Mannomustine	972.4	R942.4
Liver extract	964.1	R934.1	Mannomustine	963.1	R933.1
Lobeline	970.0	R940.0	Maphenide	976.0	R946.0
Local action drug NEC	976.9	R946.9	Marihuana	969.6	R939.6
- specified NEC	976.8	R946.8	Marsh gas	987.1	
Loperamide	973.5	R943.5	Mazindol	977.0	R947.0
Lorazepam	969.4	R939.4	MCPA	989.2	
LSD	969.6	R939.6	Measles virus vaccine (attenuated)	979.4	R949.4
L-tryptophan	969.0	R939.0	Meat, noxious	988.8	
Lubricant, eye	976.5	R946.5	Mebanzazine	969.0	R939.0
Lubricating oil NEC	981		Mebendazole	961.6	R931.6

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Mebeverine	975.1	R945.1	Merbromin	976.0	R946.0
Mebhydrolin	963.0	R933.0	Mercaptomerin	974.0	R944.0
Mebutamate	972.6	R942.6	Mercaptopurine	963.1	R933.1
Mecamine	972.3	R942.3	Mercuramide	974.0	R944.0
Mecamylamine	972.3	R942.3	Mercurphylline	974.0	R944.0
Mechlorethamine	963.1	R933.1	Mercury, mercurial, mercuric, mercurous (compounds) (cyanide) (fumes) (nonmedicinal) (vapor) NEC	985.0	
Mecillinam	960.8	R930.8	- anti-infective		
Mecizine	963.0	R933.0	- local	976.0	R946.0
Meclofenoxate	969.7	R939.7	- systemic	961.2	R931.2
Meclozine	963.0	R933.0	- bichloride	985.0	
Mecoprop	989.2		- diuretic NEC	974.0	R944.0
Medazepam	969.4	R939.4	- insecticide (vapor)	989.4	
Medicament NEC	977.9	R947.9	- organic (fungicide) (seed dressing)	989.4	
- local NEC	976.9	R946.9	Mersalyl	974.0	R944.0
- specified NEC	977.8	R947.8	Merthiolate	976.0	R946.0
Medroxyprogesterone	962.2	R932.2	Mescaline	969.6	R939.6
Medrysone	976.0	R946.0	Mesoridazine	969.1	R939.1
Mefenamic acid	965.6	R935.6	Mestanolone	962.1	R932.1
Mefruside	974.3	R944.3	Mestranol	962.2	R932.2
Megestrol	962.2	R932.2	Mesuximide	966.2	R936.2
Meglumine			Metabutethamine	968.5	R938.5
- antilmoniate	961.2	R931.2	Metacresylate	976.6	R946.6
- diatrizoate	977.8	R947.8	Metacycline	960.4	R930.4
- iodipamide	977.8	R947.8	Metaldehyde (snail killer) NEC	989.4	
MEK	982.8		Metals (heavy) (nonmedicinal) NEC	985.9	
Melarsonyl	961.1	R931.1	- anti-infective	961.2	R931.2
Melarsoprol	961.1	R931.1	- dust, fumes, or vapor NEC	985.9	
Melphalan	963.1	R933.1	- light NEC	985.8	
Menadiol	964.3	R934.3	- dust, fumes or vapor NEC	987.8	
Menadione	964.3	R934.3	- pesticides (dust) (vapor)	989.4	
Menaphthone	964.3	R934.3	Metamizole	965.5	R935.5
Menaquinone	964.3	R934.3	Metaproterenol	975.1	R945.1
Menthol	975.6	R945.6	Metaraminol	972.8	R942.8
Mepacrine	961.4	R931.4	Metaxalone	968.0	R938.0
Meparfynol	967.8	R937.8	Metergoline	966.4	R936.4
Mepenzolate	971.1	R941.1	Metformin	962.3	R932.3
Meperidine	965.0	R935.0	Methacholine	971.0	R941.0
Mephedamine	971.1	R941.1	Methadone	965.0	R935.0
Mephesisin	968.0	R938.0	Methallenestrol	962.2	R932.2
Mephenoqualone	969.5	R939.5	Methallenoestrol	962.2	R932.2
Mephentermine	971.2	R941.2	Methamphetamine	969.7	R939.7
Mephénytoin	966.1	R936.1	Methamprone	965.5	R935.5
- with phenobarbital	966.3	R936.3	Methandienone	962.1	R932.1
Mephobarbital	967.0	R937.0	Methandrostanolone	962.1	R932.1
Mepivacaine, epidural	968.7	R938.7	Methane	987.1	
Meprednisone	962.9	R932.9	Methanethiol	987.8	
Meprobamate	969.5	R939.5	Methanol	980.1	
Meprophenhydramine	963.0	R933.0	- vapor	987.8	
Meprylcaine	968.5	R938.5	Methantheline	971.1	R941.1
Mepyramine	963.0	R933.0			
Meralluride	974.0	R944.0			

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Methapyrilene	963.0	R933.0	Methyl - <i>continued</i>		
Methaqualone (compound)	967.4	R937.4	- isobutyl ketone	982.8	
Metharbital	967.0	R937.0	- mercaptan	987.8	
Methazolamide	974.2	R944.2	- paraben	976.0	R946.0
Methdilazine	969.1	R939.1	- parathion	989.3	
Methenamine	961.9	R931.9	- propylcarbinol	980.3	
Methenolone	962.1	R932.1	- salicylate	976.2	R946.2
Methimazole	962.8	R932.8	- sulfate (fumes)	987.8	
Methionine	977.1	R947.1	- - liquid	983.9	
Methixene	971.1	R941.1	Methylamphetamine	969.7	R939.7
Methocarbamol	968.0	R938.0	Methylated spirit	980.1	
- smooth muscle relaxant	975.2	R945.2	Methylatropine	971.1	R941.1
Methohexital	968.3	R938.3	Methylcellulose		
Methohexitone	968.3	R938.3	- laxative	973.3	R943.3
Methoin	966.1	R936.1	Methylchlorophenoxyacetic acid	989.2	
Methoserpidine	972.6	R942.6	Methyldopa	972.6	R942.6
Methotrexate	963.1	R933.1	Methylene		
Methotrimeprazine	969.3	R939.3	- blue	961.9	R931.9
Methoxamine	971.2	R941.2	- chloride or dichloride (solvent) NEC	982.3	
Methoxsalen	976.3	R946.3	- - vapor NEC	987.8	
Methoxyaniline	989.8		Methylethyl cellulose	975.0	R945.0
Methoxychlor	989.2		Methylergometrine	975.0	R945.0
Methoxy- <i>DDT</i>	989.2		Methylergonovine	977.4	R947.4
Methoxyflurane	968.2	R938.2	Methylethyl cellulose	969.8	R939.8
Methoxyphenamine	975.7	R945.7	Methylmeprobamate	968.0	R938.0
Methscopolamine	971.1	R941.1	Methylmorphine	976.4	R946.4
Methsuximide	966.2	R936.2	Methylnicotinate	967.8	R937.8
Methylclothiazide	974.3	R944.3	Methylparafynol	969.7	R939.7
Methyl			Methylphenidate	967.0	R937.0
- acetate	982.8		Methylphenobarbital	973.0	R933.0
- acetone	982.8		Methylpolysiloxane	962.0	R932.0
- acrylate	989.8		Methylprednisolone	976.0	R946.0
- alcohol	980.1		Methylrosaniline	976.0	R946.0
- aminophenol	989.8		Methylrosanilinium chloride	962.1	R932.1
- benzene	982.0		Methyltestosterone	961.9	R931.9
- benzoate	982.8		Methylthionine chloride	962.8	R932.8
- benzol	982.0		Methylthiouracil	967.8	R937.8
- bromide (gas)	987.8		Methyprylon	972.6	R942.6
- - fumigant	987.8		Methysergide	973.0	R933.0
- butanol	980.3		Metamide	960.0	R930.0
- cellosolve	982.8		Meticillin	961.7	R931.7
- chloride (gas)	987.8		Metisazone	975.1	R945.1
- chloroformate	987.5		Metixene	975.6	R945.6
- cyclohexane	982.8		Metizoline	963.0	R933.0
- cyclohexanol	980.8		Metoclopramide	972.6	R942.6
- cyclohexanone	982.8		Metolazine	972.0	R942.0
- cyclohexyl acetate	982.8		Metoprolol	972.0	R942.0
- demeton	989.3		Metronidazole	977.8	R947.8
- ethyl ketone	982.8		Metrizonic acid	976.0	R946.0
- glucamine antimonate	961.2	R931.2	Metyrapone	962.9	R932.9
- hydrazine	983.9		Mexenone	976.3	R946.3
			Mexiletine	972.0	R942.0

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Mianserin	969.0	R939.0	Mustard - <i>continued</i>		
Miconazole	976.0	R946.0	- gas, not in war	987.9	
Milk of magnesia	973.0	R943.0	Mustine	963.1	R933.1
Mineral			Mycotoxins	989.7	
- oil (laxative) (medicinal)	973.2	R943.2	Mydriatic drug	976.5	R946.5
- - nonmedicinal	981		Myralact	976.0	R946.0
- salt NEC	974.6	R944.6	Nafcillin (sodium)	960.0	R930.0
Mineralocorticosteroid	962.0	R932.0	Nafoxidine	962.9	R932.9
Minocycline	960.4	R930.4	Naftidrofuryl (oxalate)	972.5	R942.5
Minoxidil	972.8	R942.8	Naled	989.3	
Miotic drug	976.5	R946.5	Nalidixic acid	961.9	R931.9
Mipafox	971.0	R941.0	Nalorphine	970.1	R940.1
Mirex	989.2		Naloxone	970.1	R940.1
Mithramycin	960.7	R930.7	Nandrolone	962.1	R932.1
Mitobronitol	963.1	R933.1	Naphazoline	975.6	R945.6
Mitomycin	960.7	R930.7	Naphtha (painters') (petroleum)	981	
Mitotane	963.1	R933.1	- solvent	982.0	
Mofebutazone	965.5	R935.3	- vapor	987.1	
Molindone	969.5	R939.5	Naphthalene (chlorinated)	983.0	
Monoamine oxidase inhibitor NEC	969.0	R939.0	- insecticide or moth repellent	983.0	
- hydrazine	969.0	R939.0	- vapor	987.8	
Monobenzene	976.4	R946.4	Naphthol	983.0	
Monochlorobenzene	982.0		Naphthylamine	983.0	
Monoethanolamine	972.7	R942.7	Naphthylthiourea	989.4	
Monophenylbutazone	965.5	R935.3	Naproxen	965.6	R935.4
Monosulfiram	976.0	R946.0	Narcotic NEC	965.8	R935.8
Monoxide, carbon - see Carbon monoxide			- opiate NEC	965.0	R935.0
Monuron	989.4		Nasal drug NEC	976.6	R946.6
MOPP (mustard, vincristine, prednisone, procarbazine)	963.1	R933.1	Natamycin	960.1	R930.1
Morinamide	961.8	R931.8	Natural gas	987.1	
Morphazinamide	961.8	R931.8	- incomplete combustion	986	
Morphine	965.0	R935.0	Nealbarbital	967.0	R937.0
- antagonist	970.1	R940.1	Neoarsphenamine	961.1	R931.1
Moth balls	989.4		Neomycin	976.0	R946.0
Motor exhaust gas - see Carbon monoxide, exhaust gas			Neostigmine bromide	971.0	R941.0
Mouth wash (antiseptic) (zinc chloride)	976.6	R946.6	Nerium oleander	988.2	
Moxisylste	971.3	R941.3	Nerve gases, not in war	987.9	
Mucilage, plant	973.2	R943.2	Neuroleptic drug NEC	969.3	R939.3
Mucolytic drug	975.5	R945.5	Neuromuscular blocking drug	975.2	R945.2
Muriatic acid - see Hydrochloric acid			Niacin	972.2	R942.2
Muscle relaxant - see Relaxant, muscle			Nialamide	969.0	R939.0
Muscle-tone depressant			Nickel (carbonyl) (tetracarbonyl) (fumes) (vapor)	985.8	
- central NEC	968.0	R938.0	Nickelocene	985.8	
- - specified NEC	968.0	R938.0	Niclosamide	961.6	R931.6
Muscle-action drug NEC	975.3	R945.3	Nicotinamide	963.5	R933.5
Mushroom, noxious	988.1		Nicotine (insecticide) (spray) (sulfate) NEC	989.4	
Mussel, noxious	988.0		- not insecticide	989.8	
Mustard (emetic)	973.6	R943.6	Nicotinic acid	972.2	R942.2
- black	973.6	R943.6	Nicotinyl alcohol	972.5	R942.5
			Nicoumalone	964.2	R934.2

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Nifenazone	965.5	R935.3	Norpseudoephedrine	977.0	R947.0
Nifuratel	961.9	R931.9	Nortriptyline	969.0	R939.0
Nightshade, deadly	988.2		Noscapine	965.0	R935.0
Nikethamide	970.0	R940.0	Novobiocin	960.8	R930.8
Nimorazole	961.5	R931.5	Noxious foodstuffs NEC	988.9	
Niridazole	961.6	R931.6	– specified NEC	988.8	
Nitrate, organic	972.4	R942.4	Nutmeg	975.1	R945.1
Nitrazepam	969.4	R939.4	Nutritional supplement	977.0	R947.0
Nitric			Nylidrin	971.2	R941.2
– acid (liquid)	983.1		Nystatin	960.1	R930.1
– – vapor	987.8		Octafonium (chloride)	976.3	R946.3
– oxide (gas)	987.2		Octamethyl pyrophosphoramidate	989.3	
Nitroaniline	983.0		Oestradiol	962.2	R932.2
– vapor	987.8		Oestriol	962.2	R932.2
Nitrobenzene, nitrobenzol	983.0		Oestrogen	962.2	R932.2
– vapor	987.8		Oestrone	962.2	R932.2
Nitrocellulose	989.8		Oil (of) NEC	989.8	
– lacquer	989.8		– bitter almond	989.0	
Nitrodiphenyl	989.8		– cloves	976.7	R946.7
Nitrofurantoin	961.9	R931.9	– colors	989.8	
Nitrofurazone	961.9	R931.9	– fumes	987.8	
Nitrogen (dioxide) (oxide) (gas)	987.2		– lubricating	981	
– mustard	963.1	R933.1	– niobe	982.8	
Nitroglycerin, nitroglycerol (medicinal)	972.4	R942.4	– vitriol (liquid)	983.1	
– nonmedicinal	989.8		– – fumes	987.8	
– – fumes	987.8		Oily preparation (for skin)	976.3	R946.3
Nitroglycol	982.4		Ointment NEC	976.3	R946.3
Nitrohydrochloric acid	983.1		Oleander	988.2	
Nitronaphthalene	983.0		Oleandomycin	960.3	R930.3
Nitrophenol	983.0		Oleic acid	972.2	R942.2
Nitroprusside	972.5	R942.5	Oleovitamin	963.5	R933.5
Nitrosodimethylamine	989.8		Oleum ricini	973.1	R943.1
Nitrosourea	963.1	R933.1	OMPA	989.3	
Nitrotoluene, nitrotoluol	983.0		Opiate NEC	965.0	R935.0
– vapor	987.8		Opipramol	969.0	R939.0
Nitrous			Opium alkaloids	965.0	R935.0
– acid (liquid)	983.1		Orciprenaline	975.1	R945.1
– – fumes	987.8		Organonitrate NEC	972.4	R942.4
– oxide	968.2	R938.2	Organophosphates	989.3	
Nonionic acid	976.0	R946.0	Orphenadrine	971.1	R941.1
Nonylphenoxy (polyethoxyethanol)	976.8	R946.8	Orthodichloro-ethane	982.3	
Noradrenalin	971.2	R941.2	Osmic acid (liquid)	983.1	
Noramidopyridine	965.5	R935.3	– fumes	987.8	
Norbormide	989.4		Ouabaine	972.1	R942.1
Norepinephrine	971.2	R941.2	Ovarian		
Norethandrolone	962.1	R932.1	– hormone	962.2	R932.2
Norethindrone	962.2	R932.2	– stimulant	962.2	R932.2
Norethisterone	962.2	R932.2	Ox bile extract	973.4	R943.4
Norethynodrel	962.2	R932.2	Oxacillin	960.0	R930.0
Norgestrel	962.2	R932.2	Oxalic acid	983.1	
			Oxandrolone	962.1	R932.1

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Oxantel	961.6	R931.6	Paraffin(s) - <i>continued</i>		
Oxazepam	969.4	R939.4	- liquid (medicinal)	973.2	R943.2
Oxazimedrine	977.0	R947.0	- - nonmedicinal	981	
Oxazolidine derivative NEC	966.0	R936.0	Paraformaldehyde	989.4	
Oxedrine	971.2	R941.2	Paraldehyde	967.2	R937.2
Oxeladin (citrate)	975.4	R945.4	Paramethadione	966.0	R936.0
Oxethacaine	973.8	R943.8	Paramethasone	962.0	R932.0
Oxidizing agents NEC	983.9		- acetate	976.0	R946.0
Oxophenarsine	961.1	R931.1	Paraoxon	989.3	
Oxprenolol	972.0	R942.0	Paraquat	989.4	
Oxtocic drug NEC	975.0	R945.0	Parasympatholytic NEC	971.1	R941.1
Oxtriphylline	975.7	R945.7	Parasympathomimetic drug NEC	971.0	R941.0
Oxybuprocaine	968.5	R938.5	Parathion	989.3	
Oxycodone	965.0	R935.0	Parathyroid extract	962.6	R932.6
Oxygen	975.8	R945.8	Parazolidin	965.7	R935.5
Oxymesterone	962.1	R932.1	Pargyline	969.0	R939.0
Oxymetazoline	975.6	R945.6	Paris green	985.1	
Oxymetholone	962.1	R932.1	- insecticide	985.1	
Oxymorphone	965.0	R935.0	Paromomycin	960.8	R930.8
Oxyphenbutazone	965.5	R935.3	PAS	961.8	R931.8
Oxyphenacylimine	971.1	R941.1	Pasiniazid	961.8	R931.8
Oxyphenisatine	973.1	R943.1	PCB	989.8	
Oxyphenonium bromide	971.1	R941.1	PCP	989.4	
Oxytetracycline	960.4	R930.4	Pectin	973.5	R943.5
Oxytocin (synthetic)	975.0	R945.0	Pelletierine tannate	961.6	R931.6
Ozone	987.8		Pemoline	969.7	R939.7
Paint NEC	989.8		Pempidine	972.3	R942.3
- cleaner	982.8		Penamocillin	960.0	R930.0
- fumes NEC	987.8		Penfluridol	969.2	R939.2
- lead (fumes)	984.0		Penicillamine	963.8	R933.8
- solvent NEC	982.8		Penicillin (any)	960.0	R930.0
- stripper	982.8		Penicillinase	963.4	R933.4
Palm kernel oil	977.4	R947.4	Pent	972.4	R942.4
Palmitamide	965.8	R935.8	Pentachloronaphthalene	989.2	
PAM	971.0	R941.0	Pentachlorophenol (pesticide)	989.4	
Pancreatic			Pentaerythryl tetranitrate	972.4	R942.4
- digestive secretion stimulant	973.8	R943.8	Pentagastrin	977.8	R947.8
- dornase	973.4	R943.4	Pentalin	982.8	
Pancreatin	973.4	R943.4	Pentamethonium bromide	972.3	R942.3
Pancuronium (bromide)	975.2	R945.2	Pentamidine	961.5	R931.5
Pantothenic acid	963.5	R933.5	Pentanol	980.3	
Papain	963.4	R933.4	Pentapyrrolidinium	972.3	R942.3
- digestant	973.4	R943.4	Pentaquine	961.4	R931.4
Papaveretum	965.0	R935.0	Pentazocine	965.8	R935.8
Papaverine	972.5	R942.5	Penthenate	971.1	R941.1
Para-acetamidophenol	965.4	R935.2	Pentobarbital	967.0	R937.0
Para-aminobenzoic acid	976.3	R946.3	- sodium	967.0	R937.0
Para-aminosalicylic acid	961.8	R931.8	Pentolonium (tartrate)	972.3	R942.3
Paracetaldehyde	967.2	R937.2	Pentoxiverine	975.4	R945.4
Paracetamol	965.4	R935.2	Pentylene tetral	970.0	R940.0
Paraffin(s) (wax)	981		Pentylene tetrazol	970.0	R940.0

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Peppermint (oil)	973.4	R943.4	Pheniramine	963.0	R933.0
Pepsin	963.4	R933.4	Phenmetrazine	977.0	R947.0
- digestant	973.4	R943.4	Phenobarbital	967.0	R937.0
Peptide, non-antigenic	962.4	R932.4	- with		
Perchloroethylene	982.3		- - mephenytoin	966.3	R936.3
- vapor	987.8		- - phenytoin	966.3	R936.3
Perhexilene	972.4	R942.4	- - sodium	967.0	R937.0
Periciazine	969.1	R939.1	Phenobutidol	977.8	R947.8
Peritoneal dialysis solution	974.5	R944.5	Phenol		
Permanganates	983.9		- disinfectant	983.0	
Perphenazine	969.1	R939.1	- in oil injection	972.7	R942.7
Pertussis vaccine	978.6	R948.6	- medicinal	976.1	R946.1
Pesticides (dust) (fumes) (vapor) NEC	989.4		- nonmedicinal NEC	983.0	
- chlorinated	989.2		- pesticide	989.4	
Pethidine	965.0	R935.0	- red	977.8	R947.8
Petrol	981		Phenolic preparation	976.1	R946.1
- vapor	987.1		Phenolphthalein	973.1	R943.1
Petrolatum	973.2	R943.2	Phenolsulfonphthalein	977.8	R947.8
- nonmedicinal	981		Phenoperidine	965.0	R935.0
- red veterinary	976.3	R946.3	Phenopyrazone	972.8	R942.8
- white	976.3	R946.3	Phenoquin	974.7	R944.7
Petroleum (products) NEC	981		Phenothiazine (tranquilizer) NEC	969.1	R939.1
- benzin(e) - see Ligroin			- insecticide	989.4	
- ether - see Ligroin			Phenoxybenzamine	971.3	R941.3
- jelly - see Petrolatum			Phenoxyethanol	976.6	R946.6
- naphtha - see Ligroin			Phenoxyethylpenicillin	960.0	R930.0
- pesticide	989.4		Phenprocoumon	964.2	R934.2
- vapor	987.1		Phensuximide	966.2	R936.2
Peyote	969.6	R939.6	Phentermine	977.0	R947.0
Pharmaceutical			Phentolamine	971.3	R941.3
- adjunct NEC	977.4	R947.4	Phenyl		
- excipient NEC	977.4	R947.4	- enediamine	983.0	
- sweetener	977.4	R947.4	- hydrazine	983.0	
- viscous agent	977.4	R947.4	- mercuric compounds - see Mercury		
Phenacetamide	966.3	R936.3	Phenylalanine mustard	963.1	R933.1
Phenacetin	965.4	R935.2	Phenylbutazone	965.5	R935.3
Phenaglycodol	969.5	R939.5	Phenylenediamin	989.8	
Phenantoin	966.1	R936.1	Phenylephrine	971.2	R941.2
Phenazocine	965.8	R935.8	Phenylmercuric nitrate	976.0	R946.0
Phenazone	965.5	R935.3	Phenylmethylbarbitone	967.0	R937.0
Phenazopyridine	961.9	R931.9	Phenylpropanol	973.4	R943.4
Phenbutazate	977.0	R947.0	Phenylpropanolamine	977.0	R947.0
Phendimetrazine	977.0	R947.0	Phenylpropylamine	975.6	R945.6
Phenelzine	969.0	R939.0	Phenylstibamic acid	961.2	R931.2
Phenetillin	960.0	R930.0	Phenylsulphthion	989.3	
Pheneturide	966.3	R936.3	Phenyltoloxamine	963.0	R933.0
Phenformin	962.3	R932.3	Phenytion	966.1	R936.1
Phenglutarimide	971.1	R941.1	- with phenobarbital	966.3	R936.3
Phenindamine	963.0	R933.0	Pholcodine	965.0	R935.0
Phenindione	964.2	R934.2	Pholcodrin	972.8	R942.8
Pheniprazine	969.0	R939.0	Phorate	989.3	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Phosdrin	989.3		Polish (car) (floor) (furniture) (metal)		
Phosgene (gas)	987.8		(porcelain) (silver)	989.8	-
Phosphamidon	989.3		Poloxalkol	973.2	R943.2
Phosphate			Polychlorinated biphenyl	989.8	
- laxative	973.3	R943.3	Polyester fumes	987.8	-
- tricresyl	982.8		Polyestradiol (phosphate)	962.2	R932.2
Phosphine	987.9		Polyethanolamine alkyl sulfate	976.2	R946.2
Phosphoric acid	983.1		Polyethylene adhesive	976.3	R946.3
Phosphorus (compounds) NEC	983.9		Polymyxin		
- pesticides	989.3		- eye	976.5	R946.5
Phthalic anhydride	989.8		- systemic	960.8	R930.8
Phthalylsulfathiazole	961.0	R931.0	Polynoxylin	976.0	R946.0
Phylloquinone	964.3	R934.3	Polyoestradiol (phosphate)	962.2	R932.2
Physostigmine	971.0	R941.0	Polytetrafluoroethylene (inhaled)	987.8	
Phytomenadione	964.3	R934.3	Polythiazide	974.3	R944.3
Picosulfate (sodium)	973.1	R943.1	Polyvidone	964.8	R934.8
Picric (acid)	983.0		Polyvinylpyrrolidone	964.8	R934.8
Picrotoxin	970.0	R940.0	Posterior pituitary		
Pilocarpine	971.0	R941.0	- extract	962.5	R932.5
Pimelic ketone	982.8		- hormone NEC	962.5	R932.5
Pimozide	969.8	R939.8	Potash (caustic)	983.2	
Pindone	989.4		Potassium (salts) NEC	974.6	R944.6
Pine oil, pinesol (disinfectant)	983.9		- aminobenzoate	963.8	R933.8
Pipamazine	963.0	R933.0	- aminosalicilate	961.8	R931.8
Pipazetate	975.4	R945.4	- antimony tartrate	961.2	R931.2
Pipenzolate	971.1	R941.1	- bichromate	983.9	
Piperacetazine	969.1	R939.1	- bisulfate	983.9	
Piperazine	961.6	R931.6	- bromide	967.3	R937.3
Piperidolate	971.1	R941.1	- carbonate	983.2	
Piperocaine	976.6	R946.6	- chlorate NEC	983.9	
Piperonyl butoxide	989.4		- chloride	974.6	R944.6
Pipobroman	963.1	R933.1	- citrate	963.3	R933.3
Pipradrol	969.7	R939.7	- citratobismuthate	961.2	R931.2
Pitch	983.0		- cyanide (see also Cyanide)	989.0	
Placental extract	962.9	R932.9	- fluoride	974.6	R944.6
Plague vaccine	978.3	R948.3	- hydroxide	983.2	
Plant foods or fertilizers NEC	989.8		- iodide	975.5	R945.5
- containing herbicide	989.4		- nitrate	989.8	
Plants, noxious, used as food	988.2		- oxalate	983.9	
Plasma expander NEC	964.8	R934.8	- perchlorate (nonmedicinal) NEC	983.9	
Plasma protein fraction	964.7	R934.7	- - medicinal	962.8	R932.8
Plasmin(-ogen)	964.4	R934.4	- permanganate (nonmedicinal)	983.9	
Plaster dressing	976.3	R946.3	- - medicinal	976.0	R946.0
Plastic dressing	976.3	R946.3	Potassium-removing resin	974.5	R944.5
Podophyllum	976.4	R946.4	Potassium-retaining drug	974.5	R944.5
Poison NEC	989.9		Povidone		
Pokeweed (any part)	988.2		- iodine	976.0	R946.0
Poldine	971.1	R941.1	- PVP	964.8	R934.8
Polidexide	972.2	R942.2	Practolol	972.0	R942.0
Poliomyelitis vaccine	979.5	R949.5	Pralidoxime	971.0	R941.0
			Pramocaine	976.1	R946.1

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Pramoxine	976.1	R946.1	Propylene	987.1	-
Prazosin	972.6	R942.6	Propylhexedrine	975.6	R945.6
Precursor for synthesis	963.5	R933.5	Propylidone	977.8	R947.8
Prednisolone	962.0	R932.0	Propylthiouracil	962.8	R932.8
Prednisone	962.0	R932.0	Proscillaridin	972.1	R942.1
Premedication anesthetic	968.4	R938.4	Prostaglandin	975.0	R945.0
Prenylamine	972.4	R942.4	Protamine sulfate	964.5	R934.5
Preparation, local	976.4	R946.4	Protectant, skin NEC	976.3	R946.3
Preservatives (nonmedicinal)	989.8	-	- specified NEC	976.3	R946.3
- medicinal	977.4	R947.4	Protein hydrolysate	977.0	R947.0
Prethcamide	970.0	R940.0	Prothionamide	961.8	R931.8
Prilocaine, regional	968.6	R938.6	Prothrombin	-	-
Primaquine	961.4	R931.4	- activator	964.5	R934.5
Primidone	966.3	R936.3	- synthesis inhibitor	964.2	R934.2
Pristinamycin	960.8	R930.8	Protokylol	975.7	R945.7
Probenecid	974.7	R944.7	Protoveratrine	972.6	R942.6
Procainamide	972.0	R942.0	Protriptyline	969.0	R939.0
Procaine (infiltration)	968.5	R938.5	Proxymetacaine	968.5	R938.5
- penicillin	960.0	R930.0	Proxiphylline	975.1	R945.1
- regional	968.6	R938.6	Prussic acid	989.0	-
- spinal	968.7	R938.7	- vapor	987.7	-
Procarbazine	963.1	R933.1	Pseudoephedrine	975.6	R945.6
Prochlorperazine	969.1	R939.1	Psilocin	969.6	R939.6
Procyclidine	971.1	R941.1	Psilocybine	969.6	R939.6
Producer gas	986	-	Psychodysleptic drug NEC	969.6	R939.6
Profenamine	966.4	R936.4	Psychostimulant NEC	969.7	R939.7
Progesterone	962.2	R932.2	Psychotherapeutic drug NEC	969.9	R939.9
Progestogen NEC	962.2	R932.2	Psychotropic drug NEC	969.9	R939.9
Proguanil	961.4	R931.4	- specified NEC	969.8	R939.8
Prolintane	969.7	R939.7	Pteroylglutamic acid	964.1	R934.1
Promazine	969.1	R939.1	PTFE	987.8	-
Promethazine	969.1	R939.1	Pulp	-	-
Propafenone	972.0	R942.0	- devitalizing paste	976.7	R946.7
Propamidine	976.0	R946.0	- dressing	976.7	R946.7
Propane (distributed in mobile container)	987.0	-	Pumpkin seed extract	961.6	R931.6
- distributed through pipes	987.0	-	Purgative (see also Cathartic) NEC	973.3	R943.3
- incomplete combustion - see Carbon monoxide, propane	-	-	Purine analogues	963.1	R933.1
Propanidid	968.3	R938.3	Pyrabital	965.7	R935.5
Propanol	980.2	-	Pyramidon	965.5	R935.3
Propantheline	971.1	R941.1	Pyrantel	961.6	R931.6
Proparacaine	968.5	R938.5	Pyrazinamide	961.8	R931.8
Propicillin	960.0	R930.0	Pyrazole analgesic NEC	965.5	R935.3
Propiolactone	976.0	R946.0	Pyrazolone analgesic NEC	965.5	R935.3
Propiomazine	969.1	R939.1	Pyrethrins, pyrethrum	989.4	-
Propionate (sodium) (calcium)	976.0	R946.0	Pyridine (liquid)	982.0	-
Propoxur	989.3	-	- aldoxime methiodide	971.0	R941.0
Propoxycaïne	968.5	R938.5	- vapor	987.8	-
Propoxyphene	965.7	R935.5	Pyridostigmine bromide	971.0	R941.0
Propranolol	972.0	R942.0	Pyridoxine	963.5	R933.5
Propylaminophenothiazine	969.1	R939.1	Pyrilamine	963.0	R933.0
			Pyrimethamine	961.4	R931.4

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
antagonist	963.1	R933.1	Rifampicin	960.6	R930.6
ic acid	983.0		Rifamycin	960.6	R930.6
n	976.3	R946.3	Ringer (lactate) solution	974.5	R944.5
tamine	963.0	R933.0	Ristocetin	960.8	R930.8
m chloride	961.6	R931.6	Ritodrine	971.2	R941.2
ary ammonium			Roach killers - see Insecticide		
fective	976.0	R946.0	Roburite	989.8	
ion blocking	972.3	R942.3	Rodenticide	989.4	
ymphatholytic	971.1	R941.1	Rolitetracycline	960.4	R930.4
ne	983.2		Rotenone	989.4	
rine	961.4	R931.4	Rotoxamine	963.0	R933.0
arbital	967.0	R937.0	Rubbing alcohol	980.2	
ol	976.0	R946.0	Rubefacient	976.4	R946.4
olinone	974.4	R944.4	Rubidomycin	960.7	R930.7
azone	974.4	R944.4	Rue	988.2	
ne	972.0	R942.0	Russel's viper venom	964.5	R934.5
ne	961.4	R931.4	Saccharin	977.4	R947.4
ocaine	976.1	R946.1	Safflower oil	972.2	R942.2
ide	961.4	R931.4	Salazosulfapyridine	961.0	R931.0
ine (derivatives) NEC	961.3	R931.3	Salbutamol	975.7	R945.7
ne globulin (human)	964.6	R934.6	Salicylamide	965.4	R935.2
ine	979.1	R949.1	Salicylate NEC	965.1	R935.1
ective drug NEC	977.8	R947.8	Salicylazosulfapyridine	961.0	R931.0
ison	989.4		Salicylic acid	976.4	R946.4
lfia (alkaloids)	972.6	R942.6	- derivative	965.1	R935.1
ane	976.4	R946.4	Salsalate	965.1	R935.1
ood cells, packed	964.7	R934.7	Salt substitute	977.0	R947.0
ing agents, industrial NEC	983.9		Salt-replacing drug	977.0	R947.0
erant gas (freon)	987.4		Salt-retaining mineralcorticoid	962.0	R932.0
freon	987.8		Saluretic NEC	974.3	R944.3
ant			Santonin	961.6	R931.6
acle			Saralasin	972.6	R942.6
esthetic	975.2	R945.2	Sarcosylsin	963.1	R933.1
keletal NEC	975.2	R945.2	Saturnine - see Lead		
smooth NEC	975.1	R945.1	S-carboxymethyl cysteine	975.5	R945.5
cement solution	974.5	R944.5	Scheele's green	985.1	
nnamine	972.6	R942.6	- insecticide	985.1	
pine	972.6	R942.6	Schradan	989.3	
cin, resorcinol (nonmedicinal)	983.0		Schweinfurth green	985.1	
dicinal	976.4	R946.4	- insecticide	985.1	
ratory drug NEC	975.8	R945.8	Scilla, rat poison	989.4	
asthmatic NEC	975.7	R945.7	Sclerosing agent	972.7	R942.7
i-common cold NEC	975.6	R945.6	Scopolamine	971.1	R941.1
pectorant NEC	975.5	R945.5	Secobarbital	967.0	R937.0
mulant	975.8	R945.8	Secretin	973.4	R943.4
ohil	975.3	R945.3	Secretion suppressant NEC	971.1	R941.1
flavine	963.5	R933.5	Sedative NEC	967.9	R937.9
ettsial vaccine NEC	989.8		- mixed NEC	967.6	R937.6
ide	979.6	R949.6	- specified NEC	967.8	R937.8
	960.6	R930.6	Seed disinfectant or dressing	989.4	
			Seeds, poisonous	988.2	

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Selenium NEC	989.8		Sodium - <i>continued</i>		
- fumes	987.8		- barbiturate	967.0	R937.0
- sulfide	976.4	R946.4	- basic phosphate	973.3	B943.3
Senna	973.1	R943.1	- benzoate	977.8	R947.8
Serum			- bicarbonate	963.3	R933.3
- antitobulinus	964.6	R934.6	- bichromate	983.9	
- anticytotoxic	964.6	R934.6	- biphosphate	963.2	R933.2
- antidiphtheria	964.6	R934.6	- bisulfate	983.9	
- antimeningococcus	964.6	R934.6	- borate (cleanser)	989.8	
- anti-Rh	964.6	R934.6	- - eye	976.5	R946.5
- antislake bite	964.6	R934.6	- bromide	967.3	R937.3
- antitetanic	964.6	R934.6	- calcium ededate	963.8	R933.8
- antitoxic	964.6	R934.6	- carbonate NEC	983.2	
- complement (inhibitor)	964.7	R934.7	- chlorate NEC	983.9	
- convalescent	964.6	R934.6	- chromate	983.9	
- haemolytic complement	964.7	R934.7	- citrate	963.3	R933.3
- immune (human)	964.6	R934.6	- cromoglicate	975.7	R945.7
- protective NEC	964.6	R934.6	- cyanide - see Cyanide(s)		
Sewer gas	987.8		- dehydrocholate	977.8	R947.8
Shampoo	989.8		- dibunate	975.4	R945.4
Shellfish, nonbacterial or noxious	988.0		- dioctyl sulfosuccinate	973.2	R943.2
Silicones NEC	989.8		- etacrylate	974.4	R944.4
- medicinal	976.3	R946.3	- ferredate	964.0	R934.0
Silver			- fluoride - see Fluorides(s)		
- nitrate	976.0	R946.0	- fluoroacetate (dust) (pesticide)	989.4	
- nonmedicinal (dust)	985.8		- fusidate	960.8	R930.8
- protein	976.5	R946.5	- glucosulfone	961.8	R931.8
Simazine	989.4		- glutamate	963.2	R933.2
Simethicone	973.4	R943.4	- hydroxide	983.2	
Sisomicin	960.8	R930.8	- hypochlorite (bleach) NEC	983.9	
Sitosterol	972.2	R942.2	- - vapor	987.8	
Sleeping draught, pill	967.9	R937.9	- indigotindisulfonate	977.8	R947.8
Smallpox vaccine	979.0	R949.0	- iopodate	977.8	R947.8
Smelter fumes NEC	985.9		- lactate	963.3	R933.3
Smog	987.3		- lauryl sulphate	976.2	R946.2
Smoke NEC	987.8		- L-triiodothyronine	962.7	R932.7
Snail killer	989.4		- magnesium citrate	977.0	R947.0
Snake venom or bite	989.5		- mersalate	974.0	R944.0
- defibrinating	964.4	R934.4	- monofluoroacetate (dust) (pesticide)	989.4	
- hemocoagulase	964.5	R934.5	- morrhuate	972.7	R942.7
Snuff	989.8		- nitrate (oxidizing agent)	983.9	
Soap (powder) (product)	989.6		- nitrite	977.2	R947.2
- superfatted	976.2	R946.2	- oxalate	989.8	
Soda (caustic)	983.2		- perborate (nonmedicinal) NEC	989.8	
Sodium			- - medicinal	976.0	R946.0
- acetosulfone	961.8	R931.8	- phytate	977.2	R947.2
- amidotrizoate	977.8	R947.8	- polyhydroxyaluminium monocarbonate	973.0	R943.0
- aminopterin	963.1	R933.1	- polystyrene sulfonate	974.5	R944.5
- antimony gluconate	961.2	R931.2	- propyl hydroxybenzoate	977.4	R947.4
- arsenate - see Arsenic			- salicylate	965.1	R935.1
- aurothiomalate	965.6	R935.4	- salt NEC	974.6	R944.6

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
<i>n - continued</i>			Stanozolol	962.1	R932.1
ate	989.4		Sterculia	973.3	R943.3
ate	973.3	R943.3	Sternutator gas	987.8	
oxone	961.8	R931.8	Steroid		
sulfate	977.2	R947.2	- adrenal cortical	962.0	R932.0
utamide	962.3	R932.3	- anabolic	962.1	R932.1
enate	977.2	R947.2	- androgenic	962.1	R932.1
n-free salt	977.0	R947.0	- antineoplastic	962.1	R932.1
n-removing resin	974.5	R944.5	- - estrogen	962.2	R932.2
mycin	960.8	R930.8	Stibine	985.4	
ol	982.8		Stibogluconate	961.2	R931.2
one	961.8	R931.8	Stibophen	961.2	R931.2
otion	976.3	R946.3	Stilbamide	961.2	R931.2
ing fluid	983.1		Stilbestrol	962.2	R932.2
substance NEC	989.9		Stimulant		
ts, industrial NEC	982.8		- central nervous system	970.9	R940.9
ose	982.8		- - specified NEC	970.8	R940.8
otropin	962.4	R932.4	- respiratory	970.0	R940.0
ific	967.9	R937.9	Stone dissolving drug	977.0	R947.0
le nitrate	972.4	R942.4	Storage batteries (cells) (acid)	983.1	
ol	977.4	R947.4	Stove gas - see Gas, utility		
ol	972.0	R942.0	Stramonium	975.7	R945.7
ine	975.0	R945.0	Streptodornase	964.4	R934.4
olytic			Streptoduocin	960.6	R930.6
onomic	971.1	R941.1	Streptokinase	964.4	R934.4
nchial NEC	975.7	R945.7	Streptomycin	960.6	R930.6
ternary ammonium	971.1	R941.1	Streptomycin	960.8	R930.8
letal muscle NEC	975.2	R945.2	Stripper (paint) (solvent)	982.8	
inomyacin	960.6	R930.6	Strobane	989.2	
nicide	976.8	R946.8	Strophanthin-G	972.1	R942.1
le inactivators	974.7	R944.7	Strophanthus	972.1	R942.1
rone	969.2	R939.2	Strophantin	972.1	R942.1
mycin	960.3	R930.3	Strychnine (nonmedicinal) (pesticide)		
(s) (neutral) NEC	980.0		(salts)	989.1	
ustrial	980.0		- medicinal	975.3	R945.3
salt - see Hydrochloric acid			Styramate	968.0	R938.0
gical	980.0		Styrene	983.0	
onolactone	974.4	R944.4	Succinimides	966.2	R936.2
peridol	969.2	R939.2	Succinylcholine	975.2	R945.2
ys (aerosol)	989.8		Succinylsulfathiazole	961.0	R931.0
smetic	989.8		Sucrose	974.5	R944.5
pecified content - see Substance			Sulfacetamide	976.5	R946.5
pecified			Sulfachlorpyridazine	961.0	R931.0
ading factor	976.8	R946.8	Sulfadiazine	961.0	R931.0
um viscosity lowering drug	975.5	R945.5	Sulfadimethoxine	961.0	R931.0
l, rat poison	989.3		Sulfadimidine	961.0	R931.0
s	989.8		Sulfaturazole	961.0	R931.0
ous			Sulfaguandine	961.0	R931.0
oride	974.6	R944.6	Sulfaloxate	961.0	R931.0
ide	961.2	R931.2	Sulfaloxic acid	961.0	R931.0
olone	962.1	R932.1	Sulfamerazine	961.0	R931.0

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Sulfameter	961.0	R931.0	Tacrine	970.0	R940.0
Sulfamethizole	961.0	R931.0	Talampicillin	960.0	R930.0
Sulfamethoxazole	961.0	R931.0	Talbutal	967.0	R937.0
Sulfamethoxydiazine	961.0	R931.0	Talc powder	976.3	R946.3
Sulfamethoxypyridazine	961.0	R931.0	Tamoxifen	962.9	R932.9
Sulfamyxin	960.8	R930.8	Tannic acid	976.2	R946.2
Sulfanilamide	961.0	R931.0	Tar NEC	983.0	
Sulfaphenazole	961.0	R931.0	- camphor - see Naphthalene		
Sulfaproxyline	961.0	R931.0	- distillate	976.1	R946.1
Sulfapyridine	961.0	R931.0	- fumes	987.8	
Sulfasalazine	961.0	R931.0	- medicinal	976.1	R946.1
Sulfated amylopectin	973.8	R943.8	- ointment	976.1	R946.1
Sulfathiazole	961.0	R931.0	Tartar emetic	961.2	R931.2
Sulfatostearate	976.2	R946.2	Tartaric acid	983.1	
Sulfapyrazone	974.7	R944.7	Tartrate, laxative	973.3	R943.3
Sulfisomidine	961.0	R931.0	TCA	983.1	
Sulfisoxazole	961.0	R931.0	TCDD	989.2	
Sulfobromophthalein sodium	977.8	R947.8	TDI	983.0	
Sulfomyxin (sodium)	976.6	R946.6	- vapor	987.8	
Sulfonamide NEC	961.0	R931.0	Tear gas	987.5	
- eye	976.5	R946.5	Tear solution	976.5	R946.5
Sulfone	961.8	R931.8	Teclorothiazide	974.3	R944.3
Sulfur, sulfuretted, sulfuric, sulfurous, sulfuryl (compounds) NEC	989.8		Tellurium	989.8	
- acid	983.1		- fumes	987.8	
- dioxide (gas)	987.3		Tepa	963.1	R933.1
- ether - see Ether(s)			Tepp	989.3	
- hydrogen	987.8		Teprotide	972.6	R942.6
- lime	976.4	R946.4	Terbutaline	975.7	R945.7
- medicinal (ointment) NEC	976.4	R946.4	Terpin hydrate	975.5	R945.5
- pesticide (vapor)	989.4		Testolactone	962.1	R932.1
- vapor NEC	987.8		Testosterone	962.1	R932.1
Sulindac	965.8	R935.8	Tetanus toxoid or vaccine	978.4	R948.4
Sulph - see Sulf-			Tetrabenazine	967.8	R937.8
Sulphapyrimidine glymidine	962.3	R932.3	Tetracaine	968.5	R938.5
Sulpiride	969.5	R939.5	- regional	968.6	R938.6
Sulthiame, sultiame	966.3	R936.3	- spinal	968.7	R938.7
Sunflower seed oil	972.2	R942.2	Tetrachlorethylene - see Tetrachloroethylene		
Suramin (sodium)	961.6	R931.6	Tetrachloroethane	982.3	
Suxamethonium (chloride)	975.2	R945.2	- vapor	987.8	
Sweetener	977.4	R947.4	Tetrachloroethylene (liquid)	982.3	
Sym-dichloroethyl ether	982.3		- medicinal	961.6	R931.6
Sympatholytic NEC	971.3	R941.3	- vapor	987.8	
- haloalkylamine	971.3	R941.3	Tetrachloromethane - see Carbon tetrachloride		
Sympathomimetic NEC	971.2	R941.2	Tetracosactide	962.4	R932.4
- anti-common-cold	975.6	R945.6	Tetracycline	960.4	R930.4
- bronchodilator	975.7	R945.7	Tetraethyl		
- specified NEC	971.2	R941.2	- lead	984.1	
Syrosingopine	972.6	R942.6	- pyrophosphate	989.3	
Systemic drug	963.9	R933.9	Tetrahydrofuran	982.8	
- specified NEC	963.8	R933.8			

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Hydroxynaphthalene	982.0		Thyrotrophic hormone	962.4	R932.4
Hydrozoline	976.5	R946.5	Thyrotrophine	962.4	R932.4
Indin(e)	982.0		Thyroxine	962.7	R932.7
Methylthiuram (disulfide) NEC	989.4		Tiabendazole	961.6	R931.6
Nicotinoyl fructose	972.5	R942.5	Tiemonium	971.1	R941.1
Nitromethylaniline	983.0		Timolol	971.3	R941.3
	983.0		Tin (chloride) (dust) (oxide) NEC	985.8	
Ammonium chloride	972.3	R942.3	- anti-infective	961.2	R931.2
Coline	976.5	R946.5	Tincture, iodine - see Iodine		
Comide	963.1	R933.1	Tiotixene	969.5	R939.5
Am (compounds) (dust) NEC	985.8		Tioxolone	976.4	R946.4
Acidide	985.8		Titanium (compounds) (vapor)	985.8	
MA	963.3	R933.3	- dioxide	976.3	R946.3
aldiamine	963.0	R933.0	- oxide	976.3	R946.3
romine (calcium salicylate)	974.1	R944.1	- tetrachloride	985.8	
phylline	974.1	R944.1	Titanocene	985.8	
etazone	961.8	R931.8	TMTD	989.4	
arbitral	968.3	R938.3	TNT	989.8	
azole	962.8	R932.8	- fumes	987.8	
abutozine	961.8	R931.8	Toadstool	988.1	
anine	963.5	R933.5	Tobacco NEC	989.8	
aphenicol	960.2	R930.2	Tobramycin	960.8	R930.8
aylal	967.0	R937.0	Tocopherol	963.5	R933.5
ium	968.3	R938.3	Todralazine	972.6	R942.6
nylperazine	969.1	R939.1	Toilet deodorizer	989.8	
arbitral sodium	968.3	R938.3	Tolamolol	972.0	R942.0
arbiturate anesthetic	968.3	R938.3	Tolazamide	962.3	R932.3
lycolate	976.4	R946.4	Tolazoline (hydrochloride)	971.3	R941.3
lycolic acid	989.8		Tolbutamide	962.3	R932.3
uanine	963.1	R933.1	Tolmetin	965.8	R935.8
mersal	976.0	R946.0	Tolnaffate	976.0	R946.0
mazin	989.4		Toluene (liquid)	982.0	
ental (sodium)	968.3	R938.3	- diisocyanate	983.0	
entone (sodium)	968.3	R938.3	- vapor	987.8	
ropazate	969.3	R939.3	Toluidine	983.0	
roperazine	969.1	R939.1	- vapor	987.8	
idazine	969.1	R939.1	Toluol (liquid)	982.0	
inamine	976.4	R946.4	- vapor	987.8	
epa	963.1	R933.1	Toluylenediamine	983.9	
enamil	971.1	R941.1	Tolylene-2, 4-diisocyanate	983.0	
im NEC	989.4		Tonic NEC	977.0	R947.0
zylamine (systemic)	963.0	R933.0	Topical action drug NEC	976.9	R946.9
acosal decongestant	975.6	R945.6	- ear, nose or throat	976.6	R946.6
at drug NEC	976.6	R946.6	- eye	976.5	R946.5
mboplastin	964.5	R934.5	- skin	976.4	R946.4
nyl nicotinate	976.4	R946.4	- specified NEC	976.8	R946.8
nol	983.0		Tosylchloramide sodium	976.8	R946.8
noxamine	971.3	R941.3	Totaquin	961.4	R931.4
mus extract	962.9	R932.9	Toxaphene (dust) (spray)	989.2	
oglobulin	962.7	R932.7	Toxin, diphtheria (schick test)	977.8	R947.8
oid extract	962.7	R932.7	Toxoid		

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Toxoid - <i>continued</i>			Triethanolamine	963.1	R933.1
- combined	978.9	R948.9	Triethylenethiophosphoramid	963.1	R933.1
- diphtheria	978.5	R948.5	Trifluoperazine	969.1	R939.1
- tetanus	978.4	R948.4	Trifluoroethyl vinyl ether	968.2	R938.2
Trace element NEC	964.1	R934.1	Trifluperidol	969.2	R939.2
Tractor fuel NEC	981		Triflupromazine	969.1	R939.1
Tragacanth	977.4	R947.4	Trihexyphenidyl	971.1	R941.1
Tramazoline	975.6	R945.6	Trilene - see Trichloroethylene		
Tranexamic acid	964.4	R934.4	Trimeprazine	969.1	R939.1
Tranquilizer NEC	969.5	R939.5	Trimetazidine	972.4	R942.4
- with hypnotic or sedative	967.6	R937.6	Trimethadione	966.0	R936.0
- benzodiazepine NEC	969.4	R939.4	Trimethaphan	972.3	R942.3
- butyrophenone NEC	969.2	R939.2	Trimethidium	972.3	R942.3
- carbamate	969.5	R939.5	Trimethobenzamide	963.0	R933.0
- dimethylamine	969.1	R939.1	Trimethoprim	961.4	R931.4
- ethylamino	969.1	R939.1	Trimethylcarbinol	980.3	
- hydroxyzine	969.5	R939.5	Trimipramine	969.0	R939.0
- major NEC	969.3	R939.3	Trinitrin	972.4	R942.4
- phenothiazine NEC	969.1	R939.1	Trinitrobenzol	983.0	
- piperazine	969.1	R939.1	Trinitrophenol	983.0	
- piperidine	969.1	R939.1	Trinitrotoluene	989.8	
- propylamine	969.1	R939.1	- fumes	987.8	
- thioxanthine NEC	969.5	R939.5	Triorthocresyl phosphate	989.8	
Tranlycypromine	969.0	R939.0	Trioxide of arsenic - see Arsenic		
Trazadone	969.0	R939.0	Tripelennamine	963.0	R933.0
Tretamine	963.1	R933.1	Triperidol	969.2	R939.2
Triacetin	976.0	R946.0	Triphenylphosphate	989.8	
Triacetoxyanthracene	976.4	R946.4	Triple		
Triacetyloleandomycin	960.3	R930.3	- bromides	967.3	R937.3
Triamcinolone	962.0	R932.0	- carbonate	973.0	R943.0
Triamterene	974.5	R944.5	- vaccine, including pertussis	978.6	R948.6
Triaziquone	963.1	R933.1	Triprolidine	963.0	R933.0
Tribromethanol, rectal	968.4	R938.4	Trisodium hydrogen edetate	977.2	R947.2
Trichloroethylene	968.2	R938.2	Trisulfapyrimidines	961.0	R931.0
Trichloroacetic acid	976.4	R946.4	Troleandomycin	960.3	R930.3
Trichlorfon	989.2		Trometamol	963.3	R933.3
Trichlormethiazide	974.3	R944.3	Tromethamine	963.3	R933.3
Trichloroacetic acid	983.1		Tropicamide	971.1	R941.1
- medicinal	976.4	R946.4	Troxidone	966.0	R936.0
Trichloroethane	982.3		Tryparsamide	961.1	R931.1
Trichloroethylene	982.3		Trypsin	973.4	R943.4
- vapor NEC	987.8		TSH	962.4	R932.4
Trichlorofluoromethane NEC	987.4		Tuaminoheptane	975.6	R945.6
Trichloropropane	982.3		Tubocurarine (chloride)	975.2	R945.2
Trichomycin	960.1	R930.1	Turpentine (spirits of)	982.8	
Tricresyl phosphate	989.8		- vapor	987.8	
Tricyclamol	971.1	R941.1	Twilight sleep	969.5	R939.5
Tridihexethyl	971.1	R941.1	Tybamate	969.5	R939.5
Triethanolamine NEC	983.2		Tyloxapol	975.5	R945.5
- detergent	983.2		Tymazoline	975.6	R945.6
- trinitrate biphosphate	972.4	R942.4	Typhoid-paratyphoid vaccine	978.1	R948.1

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Adenovirus vaccine	979.2	R949.2	Vancomycin	960.8	R930.8
Athricin	976.6	R946.6	Vapor (see also Gas)	987.8	
Ultraviolet light protectant	976.3	R946.3	- kiln (carbon monoxide)	986	
Benzoic acid	976.0	R946.0	- lead - see Lead		
Cycloheximide	976.0	R946.0	- specified source NEC	987.9	
Saturated fatty acid	972.2	R942.2	Varicose reduction drug	972.7	R942.7
	989.8		Varnish	989.8	
Allyl mustard	963.1	R933.1	- cleaner	982.8	
Amphotericin B	963.1	R933.1	Vasoconstrictor, local	972.8	R942.8
	974.4	R944.4	Vasodilator		
Aspirin	976.0	R946.0	- coronary NEC	972.4	R942.4
Dimethylamine	961.2	R931.2	- peripheral NEC	972.5	R942.5
Acetone	963.1	R933.1	Vasopressin (injection)	962.5	R932.5
Acid metabolism drug NEC	974.7	R944.7	Vasopressor drug NEC	962.5	R932.5
Acetazolamide	974.7	R944.7	Vegetable extract, astringent	976.2	R946.2
Acetaminophen	961.9	R931.9	Venom (centipede) (insect) (reptile)		
Adenine nucleoside	964.4	R934.4	(snake) (spider)	989.5	
Deoxycholic acid	977.0	R947.0	Venous sclerosing drug NEC	972.7	R942.7
Adrenergic relaxing factor	962.2	R932.2	Verapamil	972.0	R942.0
Acetylene gas - see Gas, utility			Veratrum alkaloid, veratrine	972.6	R942.6
Adipic acid NEC	979.9	R949.9	Verdigris (see also Copper)	985.8	
Adipic diacid	979.9	R949.9	Versenate	977.2	R947.2
Bacterial NEC	978.8	R948.8	Vienna		
Mixed NEC	978.9	R948.9	- green	985.1	
CG	978.0	R948.0	- - insecticide	985.1	
Cholera	978.2	R948.2	- red	989.8	
Diphtheria	978.5	R948.5	Viloxazine	969.0	R939.0
Influenza	979.6	R949.6	Vinblastine	963.1	R933.1
Measles	979.4	R949.4	Vincristine	963.1	R933.1
Mixed, viral-rickettsial(-bacterial)	979.7	R949.7	Vinyl		
Rumps	979.6	R949.6	- bromide	987.8	
Whooping cough	978.6	R948.6	- chloride	987.8	
Whooping cough with diphtheria	978.6	R948.6	- ether	968.2	R938.2
- and tetanus	978.6	R948.6	Viomycin	960.6	R930.6
Chagras	978.3	R948.3	Viprynum	961.6	R931.6
Blepharitis	979.5	R949.5	Viral vaccine NEC	979.6	R949.6
Chlamydia	979.1	R949.1	Viscous agent	977.4	R947.4
Rickettsial NEC	979.6	R949.6	Vitamin NEC	963.5	R933.5
Rocky mountain spotted fever	979.6	R949.6	- A	963.5	R933.5
Scarlet fever	979.6	R949.6	- B NEC	963.5	R933.5
Smallpox	979.0	R949.0	- - nicotinic acid	972.2	R942.2
Staphylococcal AB	978.1	R948.1	- B-1	963.5	R933.5
Tetanus	978.4	R948.4	- B-12	963.5	R933.5
Diphtheria	978.1	R948.1	- C	963.5	R933.5
Pharyngitis	979.2	R949.2	- D	963.5	R933.5
Rabies	979.6	R949.6	- E	963.5	R933.5
Yellow fever	979.3	R949.3	- K NEC	964.3	R934.3
Gamma globulin	964.6	R934.6	Warfarin	964.2	R934.2
Thiamine	971.1	R941.1	- rodenticide	989.4	
Propionate (sodium)	966.3	R936.3	Water		
Radium	985.8		- balance drug	974.5	R944.5

TABLE OF DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage	Substance	Poisoning (Chapter XVII)	Adverse effect in correct usage
Water - <i>continued</i>			Xylol	982.0	
- distilled	974.5	R944.5	- vapor	987.8	
- gas	986		Xylometazoline	975.6	R945.6
- purified	974.5	R944.5	Yeast	963.5	R933.5
Wax (paraffin) (petroleum)	981		Yellow fever vaccine	979.3	R949.3
- automobile	989.8		Yew	988.2	
Weedkiller	989.4		Zinc (compounds) (fumes) (vapor) NEC	985.8	
White			- chloride, mouth wash	976.6	R946.6
- arsenic - see Arsenic			- chromate	985.8	
- spirit	981		- intravenous	972.7	R942.7
Whitewashes	989.8		- oxide	976.3	R946.3
Whole blood (human)	964.7	R934.7	- - plaster	976.3	R946.3
Window cleaning fluid	989.8		- peroxide	976.0	R946.0
Wood			- phosphide	985.8	
- alcohol	980.1		- stearate	976.3	R946.3
- spirit	980.1		- sulfate	976.5	R946.5
Wormseed, american	961.6	R931.6	Zineb	989.3	
Xanthinol nicotinate	972.5	R942.5	2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin	989.2	
Xantocillin	976.0	R946.0	2,4,5-T	989.2	
Xenysalate	976.4	R946.4	2,4D	989.4	
Xylene	982.0		2,4-toluene diisocyanate	983.0	
- vapor	987.8		8-aminoquinoline drugs	961.4	R931.4